

**OF THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA
TO THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN
FREE TRADE AGREEMENT**

The Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side (hereinafter called the Parties),

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Considering the positive development of the mutual economic cooperation between the Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and the Republic of Slovenia,

Wishing to contribute to the process of integration in Europe through the extension of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Having in mind the Declarations of Prime Ministers, done on 25 November 1994 in Poznan and on 11 September 1995 in Brno,

Noting that bilateral free trade agreements were concluded by all Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and the Republic of Slovenia,

Recalling the official request of the Republic of Slovenia on 17 July 1995 to accede to the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Taking into account the Agreement Amending the Central European Free Trade Agreement, signed in Brno on 11 September 1995,

In accordance with the provisions of Article 39a of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have agreed as follows:

Article 1

The Republic of Slovenia shall accede to the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 2

The Republic of Slovenia shall accept the Central European Free Trade Agreement with all its amendments signed before the signature of this Agreement and shall apply it in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

Article 3

References in the Central European Free Trade Agreement to its Parties and where all states are explicitly mentioned shall be understood to include the Republic of Slovenia.

1. In order to implement the provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 3 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement Protocols 8, 9 and 10 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement are hereby established and attached to this Agreement.

2. Provisions for the abolition of customs duties on imports between:

- the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 8,
- the Republic of Hungary on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 9,
- the Republic of Poland on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 10.

3. The Protocol 9 mentioned in this Article shall be replaced by 1 July 1996 at the latest by new one which will be in accordance with the rules on liberalisation applied within the provisions of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 5

1. In order to implement the provisions of paragraph 1 of Article 12 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement Protocols 11, 12 and 13 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement are hereby established and attached to this Agreement.

2. Provisions for granting mutual agricultural concessions between:

- the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 11,
- the Republic of Hungary on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 12,
- the Republic of Poland on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side are laid down in Protocol 13.

3. The Protocols 11 and 12 mentioned in this Article shall be replaced by 1 July 1996 at the latest by new ones which will be in accordance with the rules on liberalisation applied within the provisions of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

The Protocol 13 mentioned in this Article shall be replaced if possible by 1 July 1996 at the latest by new one which will be in accordance with the rules on liberalization applied within the provisions of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 6

Quantitative restrictions on imports or measures having equivalent effect referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 8 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement and specified in Annexes III/a, III/b and III/c of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall also apply to imports of products originating in the Republic of Slovenia, subject to the provisions in Annex to Article 6 to this Agreement.

Article 7

Quantitative restrictions on exports or measures having equivalent effect referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 9 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement and specified in Annexes IV/a, IV/b and IV/c of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall also apply to exports of products to the Republic of Slovenia, subject to the provisions in Annex to Article 7 to this Agreement.

Article 8

1. For the purposes of this Agreement it is understood that Protocol 7 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement concerning the definition of the concept of "originating products" and methods of administrative co-operation shall also apply to the products originating in the Republic of Slovenia, subject to the provisions in Annex to Article 8 to this Agreement.

2. The Protocol 7 mentioned in this Article shall be replaced by 1 July 1996 at the latest by new one which will be in accordance with the rules agreed with the European Union.

Article 9

1. References to government procurement in Article 24 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall be understood, in relations between the Czech Republic and the Republic of Slovenia, as for public procurement and the period mentioned in paragraph 2 of Article 24 shall end by 31 December 1998 at the latest.

2. References to government procurement in Article 24 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall be understood, in relations between the Slovak Republic and the Republic of Slovenia, as for public procurement and the period mentioned in paragraph 2 of Article 24 shall end by 1 January 1996.

3. It is agreed that consultations shall be held in the Joint Committee under paragraph 3 of Article 24 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement concerning the extension of the treatment referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 to other Parties.

Article 10

This Agreement shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 11

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after receiving by the Depositary of the last notification of Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and the Republic of Slovenia on the completion of procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depositary shall, without any delay, notify all Parties of the completion of procedures necessary for entry into force of this Agreement.

3. If this Agreement shall not enter into force by 1 January 1996, it shall be provisionally applied from that date.

4. As from the date of entry into force of this Agreement the free trade agreements concluded between:

- the Czech Republic and the Republic of Slovenia signed at Ljubljana on December 4, 1993,
- the Slovak Republic and the Republic of Slovenia signed at Bratislava on December 22, 1993,
- the Republic of Hungary and the Republic of Slovenia signed at Ljubljana on April 6, 1994,
- the Republic of Poland and the Republic of Slovenia signed at Ljubljana on July 17, 1995,

by mutual consent of the Parties concerned expressed in this Agreement shall cease to be in force or shall not enter into force.

5. As from the date of provisional application of this Agreement the free trade agreements mentioned in paragraph 4 of this Article shall not apply between their Contracting Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement.

DONE at Ljubljana this 25th day of November, 1995 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The Depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

For the Czech Republic
Vaclav Petříček (s)

For the Republic of Hungary
Imre Dunai (s)

For the Republic of Poland
Jacek Buchacz (s)

For the Slovak Republic
Jan Ducky (s)

For the Republic of Slovenia
Janko Deželak (s)

ANNEX to Article 6

1. In addition to products mentioned in the Annex III/a of the Central European Free Trade Agreement the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic shall abolish, at the latest by the end of the transitional period, quantitative restrictions on imports and measures having an equivalent effect thereto on products originating in the Republic of Slovenia listed below:

2844 5000

8401 3000

2. a) The Republic of Poland shall abolish, at the latest by 1 January 2002, prohibition of imports of motor vehicles for the transport of goods and chassis and bodies thereof, of 3 years or older (calculated from the year following the year of production) or the date of production of which cannot be determined originating in the Republic of Slovenia and listed in paragraph 2 of Annex III/c of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

b) Abolition of import restrictions by the Republic of Poland shall not apply to the products originating in the Republic of Slovenia listed below:

ex 84 33 51 00 0 - Combine harvester-threshers at least 4 years old or older or whose date of production cannot be determined.

ANNEX to Article 7

1. The Annex IV/a of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall not be applied between the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Slovenia on the other side.

2. In relations with the Republic of Slovenia the abolition of export restrictions applied in the Republic of Poland shall not apply to the following products:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
2523	2523 29	Cement, other
2523	2523 90	Other hydraulic cements
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals
4102		Raw skins of sheep and lambs
4103		Other raw hides and skins
4104		Leather of bovine or equine animals
4107		Leather of other animals
4413		Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
4415	4415 20	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap
7404		Copper waste and scrap
7503		Nickel waste and scrap
7602		Aluminium waste and scrap
7802		Lead waste and scrap
7902		Zinc waste and scrap
8002		Tin waste and scrap

3. In relations with the Republic of Poland the abolition of export restrictions applied in the Republic of Slovenia shall not apply to the following products:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap
7404		Copper waste and scrap
7503		Nickel waste and scrap
7602		Aluminium waste and scrap
7802		Lead waste and scrap
7902		Zinc waste and scrap
8002		Tin waste and scrap

PROTOCOL 11 (referred to in Article 12)

EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL CONCESSIONS BETWEEN THE CZECH REPUBLIC AND THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC ON THE ONE SIDE AND THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON THE OTHER SIDE

1. The reductions of customs duties agreed under this Protocol are related to the Most Favoured Nation duty rates (conventional duty rates) applied at the time of actual importation.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Czech Republic shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex A1 to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Slovak Republic shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex A2 to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex.

4. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Czech Republic shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex B1 to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex, in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1996 to 70 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1997 to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 to 50 % of the basic duty.

5. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Slovak Republic shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex B2 to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex, in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1996 to 70 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1997 to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 to 50 % of the basic duty.

6. Rate of duty on import of beer (HS 2203) originating in the Republic of Slovenia and applicable in the Czech Republic (Annex A1) or in the Slovak Republic (Annex A2) shall be reduced to 15 per cent on January 1, 1996.

7. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex C1 to this Protocol and originating in the Czech Republic by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996 within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex.

8. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in

Annex C2 to this Protocol and originating in the Slovak Republic by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996 within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex.

9. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex D1 to this Protocol and originating in the Czech Republic, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex, in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1996 to 70 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1997 to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 to 50 % of the basic duty.

10. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex D2 to this Protocol and originating in the Slovak Republic, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annex, in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1996 to 70 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1997 to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 to 50 % of the basic duty.

11. Rate of duty on import of beer (HS 2203) originating in the Czech Republic or in the Slovak Republic and applicable in the Republic of Slovenia (Annexes C1 and C2) shall be reduced to 12 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of tariff quotas set out in that Annexes.

12. For products listed in Annexes to this Protocol subject to import licensing import licenses shall be issued automatically up to the quantities specified therein.

ANNEX A1 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0210	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal			50 t
	0210 11 11		24	50	
	0210 11 19		25	50	
	0210 11 31		24	50	
	0210 11 39 to 19 90		25	50	
	0210 20		30	50	
	0210 90		24	50	
03	03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (without 0301 93 live carp)			
	0301 91		7	50	
	0301 99		3	50	
	0302 11 00		1, 3	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0302 12 00 to 19 00		0, 9	50	
	0302 21 to 65		0, 5	50	
	0302 66 00		1, 3	50	
	0302 69 to 70		0, 9	50	
	0303 10 00		0, 5	50	
	0303 21		1, 3	50	
	0303 22 00 to 29 00		0, 9	50	
	0303 31 to 75		0, 5	50	
	0303 76 00		1, 3	50	
	0303 77 00 to 78		0, 5	50	
	0303 79 to 80 00		0, 9	50	
	0304		0, 5	50	
	0305 10 00		8	50	
	0305 20 00		0, 3	50	
	0305 41 00		0, 5	50	
	0305 42 00		1	50	
	0305 49		0, 5	50	
	0305 51		1	50	
	0305 59 to 69		0, 5	50	
0808	0808 10 5, 8 0808 10 51 to 59	Apples fresh, other, from 1 January to 31 July	12	50	1.000 t
	0808 10 81 to 89		3	50	
	0808 20	Pears and quinces, fresh			500 t
	0808 20 10 to 31		5	50	
	0808 20 33		3	50	
	0808 20 35 to 39		10	50	
	0808 20 90		2	50	
0809	0809 20	Cherries, fresh			
	0809 20 20 to 40		10	50	
	0809 20 60 to 80		5	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0810	0810 20, 40	Other fruit, fresh	2	50	
1601	1601	Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal or blood, food preparations based on these products	20	50	200 t
1602	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood			250 t
	1602 10 00 to 49		20	50	
	1602 50		30	50	
	1602 90 10		20	50	
	1602 90 31		5	50	
	1602 90 51		20	50	
	1602 90 61 to 69		30	50	
	1602 90 71 to 79		20	50	
	1602 90 99		10	50	
2001, 4	2001, 4	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved			80 t
	2001 10 00		22	50	
	2001 20 00		20	50	
	2001 90 20 to 30		13	50	
	2001 90 50		5	50	
	2001 90 65 to 95		13	50	
	2004 10 to 90 91		22	50	
	2004 90 95 to 99		11	50	
2008	2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included			100 t
	2008 20 to 30		8	50	
	2008 40		5	50	
	2008 50 to 80		10	50	
	2008 91 00		20	50	
	2008 92		10	50	
	2008 99 11 to 19		20	50	
	2008 99 21 to 23		5	50	
	2008 99 25		20	50	
	2008 99 27		10	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	2008 99 32		20	50	
	2008 99 34 to 39		10	50	
	2008 99 41		20	50	
	2008 99 43		5	50	
	2008 99 45		10	50	
	2008 99 46		20	50	
	2008 99 48		10	50	
	2008 99 51		20	50	
	2008 99 53		5	50	
	2008 99 55		10	50	
	2008 99 61		20	50	
	2008 99 69 to 85		10	50	
	2008 99 91		20	50	
	2008 99 99		10	50	
2204	2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, grape must other than that of heading No 2009	25	50	1.000 hl
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol., spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages, compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages			500 hl
	2208 10 to 20		25	50	
	2208 30		10	50	
	2208 40 to 50		15	50	
	2208 90		56	50	
2309	2309 90	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, other	4, 8	50	
2402	2402	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes (not produced under foreign licence)			100 t
	2402 10 00		52	50	
	2402 20 00 to 90 00		65	50	
Final duty %					
2203	2203	Beer made from malt	24	15	

ANNEX A2 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0210	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal			50 t
	0210 11 11		24	50	
	0210 11 19		25	50	
	0210 11 31		24	50	
	0210 11 39 to 19 90		25	50	
	0210 20		30	50	
	0210 90		24	50	
03	03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates (without 0301 93 live carp)			
	0301 91		7	50	
	0301 99		3	50	
	0302 11 00		1,3	50	
	0302 12 00 to 19 00		0,9	50	
	0302 21 to 65		0,5	50	
	0302 66 00		1,3	50	
	0302 69 to 70		0,9	50	
	0303 10 00		0,5	50	
	0303 21		1,3	50	
	0303 22 00 to 29 00		0,9	50	
	0303 31 to 75		0,5	50	
	0303 76 00		1,3	50	
	0303 77 00 to 78		0,5	50	
	0303 79 to 80 00		0,9	50	
	0304		0,5	50	
	0305 10 00		8	50	
	0305 20 00		0,3	50	
	0305 41 00		0,5	50	
	0305 42 00		1	50	
	0305 49		0,5	50	
	0305 51		1	50	
	0305 59 to 69		0,5	50	
0808	0808 10 5,8	Apples fresh, other, from 1 January to 31 July			1.000 t

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0808 10 51 to 59		12	50	
	0808 10 81 to 89		3	50	
	0808 20	Pears and quinces, fresh			500 t
	0808 20 10 to 31		5	50	
	0808 20 33		3	50	
	0808 20 35 to 39		10	50	
	0808 20 90		2	50	
0809	0809 20	Cherries, fresh			
	0809 20 20 to 40		10	50	
	0809 20 60 to 80		5	50	
0810	0810 20,40	Other fruit, fresh	2	50	
1601	1601	Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal or blood, food preparations based on these products	20	50	200 t
1602	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood			250 t
	1602 10 00 to 49		20	50	
	1602 50		30	50	
	1602 90 10		20	50	
	1602 90 31		5	50	
	1602 90 51		20	50	
	1602 90 61 to 69		30	50	
	1602 90 71 to 79		20	50	
	1602 90 99		10	50	
2001,4	2001,4	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved			80 t
	2001 10 00		22	50	
	2001 20 00		20	50	
	2001 90 20 to 30		13	50	
	2001 90 50		5	50	
	2001 90 65 to 95		13	50	
	2004 10 to 90 91		22	50	
	2004 90 95 to 99		11	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
2008	2008	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included			100 t
	2008 20 to 30		8	50	
	2008 40		5	50	
	2008 50 to 80		10	50	
	2008 91 00		20	50	
	2008 92		10	50	
	2008 99 11 to 19		20	50	
	2008 99 21 to 23		5	50	
	2008 99 25		20	50	
	2008 99 27		10	50	
	2008 99 32		20	50	
	2008 99 34 to 39		10	50	
	2008 99 41		20	50	
	2008 99 43		5	50	
	2008 99 45		10	50	
	2008 99 46		20	50	
	2008 99 48		10	50	
	2008 99 51		20	50	
	2008 99 53		5	50	
	2008 99 55		10	50	
	2008 99 61		20	50	
	2008 99 69 to 85		10	50	
	2008 99 91		20	50	
	2008 99 99		10	50	
2204	2204	Wine of fresh grapes,including fortified wines, grape must other than that of heading No 2009	25	50	1.000 hl
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol., spirits,liqueurs and other spirituous beverages,compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages			500 hl
	2208 10 to 20		25	50	
	2208 30		10	50	
	2208 40 to 50		15	50	
	2208 90		56	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
2309	2309 90	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding, other	4,8	50	
2402	2402	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes (not produced under foreign licence)			100 t
	2402 10 00		52	50	
	2402 20 00 to 90 00		65	50	
Final duty %					
2203	2203	Beer made from malt	24	15	

ANNEX B1 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0105	0105	Live poultry-fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and quinea fowls	12	50	
0206	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen			
	0206 10 10		5	50	
	0206 10 91		7	50	
	0206 10 95 to 22 10		5	50	
	0206 22 90		7	50	
	0206 29 10 to 30 10		5	50	
	0206 30 21		7	50	
	0206 30 31 to 41 10		5	50	
	0206 41 91 to 99		7	50	
	0206 49 to 90		5	50	
0406	0406	Cheese and curd			150 t
	0406 10 to 90 88		10	50	
	0406 90 93 to 99		5,8	50	
0709	0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (without 0709 60)			
	0709 10 00		3	50	
	0709 20 00		8	50	
	0709 30 00		3	50	
	0709 40 00		2,5	50	
	0709 51 10		10	50	
	0709 70 00 to 90 10		14	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0709 90 60		10	50	
	0709 90 90		8	50	
0809	0809 40	Plums and sloes			
	0809 40 11		10	50	
	0809 40 19		3	50	
	0809 40 90		4	50	
0812	0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption			
	0812 10 00 to 90 10		5	50	
	0812 90 40		2	50	
	0812 90 50 to 90 90		5	50	
2007	2007 99 20, 39, 51, 58	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	2007 99 20		25	50	
	2007 99 39		5	50	
	2007 99 51		25	50	
	2007 99 58		25	50	
2009	2009 80,90	Fruit and vegetables juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	2009 80 11 to 19		3,8	50	
	2009 80 34 to 82		3,8	50	
	2009 80 85 to 93		3,8	50	
	2009 80 96 to 98		3,8	50	
	2009 90 11 to 19		20	50	
	2009 90 21 to 29		5	50	
	2009 90 31 to 39		20	50	
	2009 90 51 to 59		5	50	
	2009 90 91 to 99		5	50	

ANNEX B2 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0105	0105	Live poultry-fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and quinea fowls	12	50	
0206	0206	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen			
	0206 10 10		5	50	
	0206 10 91		7	50	
	0206 10 95 to 22 10		5	50	
	0206 22 90		7	50	
	0206 29 10 to 30 10		5	50	
	0206 30 21		7	50	
	0206 30 31 to 41 10		5	50	
	0206 41 91 to 99		7	50	
	0206 49 to 90		5	50	
0406	0406	Cheese and curd			150 t
	0406 10 to 90 88		10	50	
	0406 90 93 to 99		5,8	50	
0709	0709	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (without 0709 60)			
	0709 10 00		3	50	
	0709 20 00		8	50	
	0709 30 00		3	50	
	0709 40 00		2,5	50	
	0709 51 10		10	50	
	0709 70 00 to 90 10		14	50	
	0709 90 60		10	50	
	0709 90 90		8	50	
0809	0809 40	Plums and sloes			
	0809 40 11		10	50	
	0809 40 19		3	50	
	0809 40 90		4	50	
0812	0812	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption			
	0812 10 00 to 90 10		5	50	
	0812 90 40		2	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0812 90 50 to 90 90		5	50	
2007	2007 99 20, 39, 51, 58	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	2007 99 20		25	50	
	2007 99 39		5	50	
	2007 99 51		25	50	
	2007 99 58		25	50	
2009	2009 80, 90	Fruit and vegetables juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter			
	2009 80 11 to 19		3,8	50	
	2009 80 34 to 82		3,8	50	
	2009 80 85 to 93		3,8	50	
	2009 80 96 to 98		3,8	50	
	2009 90 11 to 19		20	50	
	2009 90 21 to 29		5	50	
	2009 90 31 to 39		20	50	
	2009 90 51 to 59		5	50	
	2009 90 91 to 99		5	50	

ANNEX C1 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0102	0102 9	Live bovine animals, other			1.000 t
	0102 90 1 to 3		10	50	
	0102 90 4 to 9		12	50	
0103	0103 9	Live swine, other			500 t
	0103 91 1		5	50	
	0103 91 2		12	50	
	0103 91 3 to 9		10	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0103 92 1		5	50	
	0103 92 2		12	50	
	0103 92 3 to 9		10	50	
0104	0104	Live sheep and goats			50 t
	0104 10 1		5	50	
	0104 10 2 to 20 9		10	50	
0201,2	0201,2	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen			50 t
	0201 10 to 20 1		12	50	
	0201 20 21 to 29		12	50	
	0201 20 31 to 30 1		12	50	
	0201 30 21 to 29		12	50	
	0201 30 31 to 9		12	50	
	0202 10 to 20 1		12	50	
	0202 20 21 to 29		12	50	
	0202 20 31 to 30 1		12	50	
	0202 30 21 to 29		12	50	
	0202 30 31 to 9		12	50	
0203	0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	15	50	500 t
0210	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine,dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal			50 t
	0210 11 to 20		15	50	
	0210 90		12	50	
0701	0701 9	Potatoes, fresh or chilled, other	10	50	250 t
0710	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen			500 t
	0710 10 to 30		10	50	
	0710 40		11	50	
	0710 80 to 90		10	50	
0712,3	0712,3	Dried vegetables			100 t
	0712 10 to 20		10	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0712 30 11 to 9		5	50	
	0712 90		10	50	
	0713 10 1		5	50	
	0713 10 9 to 31		10	50	
	0713 32 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 33 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 39 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 40 to 90		5	50	
0808	0808 10 10	Cider apples, in bulk	12	50	2.000 t
0812	0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption			20 t
	0812 10 1 to 20		12	50	
	0812 90 1 to 3		5	50	
	0812 90 5 to 9		12	50	
1107	1107	Malt whether or not roasted	12	50	5.000 t
1108	1108	Starches, inulin	12	50	250 t
1601	1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood, food preparations based on these products	15	50	150 t
1602	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood			150 t
	1602 10		10	50	
	1602 20 to 90		15	50	
2001,3,4	2001,3,4	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved			80 t
	2001 10 1 to 90 5		20	50	
	2001 90 91 to 99		20	50	
	2003		20	50	
	2004 10		20	50	
	2004 90 1 to 99		20	50	
2204	2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, grape must be other than that of heading No 2009			500 hl
	2204 10 1 to 21 1		25	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	2204 21 21 to 29 1		25	50	
	2204 29 21 to 30		25	50	
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, spirits, liqueur and other spirituous beverages, compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	25	50	500 hl
2402	2402	Cigars and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes (not produced under foreign licence)	25	50	100 t
Final duty %					
2203	2203	Beer made from malt	20	12	2.500 hl

ANNEX C2 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0102	0102 9	Live bovine animals, other			1.000 t
	0102 90 1 to 3		10	50	
	0102 90 4 to 9		12	50	
0103	0103 9	Live swine, other			500 t
	0103 91 1		5	50	
	0103 91 2		12	50	
	0103 91 3 to 9		10	50	
	0103 92 1		5	50	
	0103 92 2		12	50	
	0103 92 3 to 9		10	50	
0104	0104	Live sheep and goats			50 t
	0104 10 1		5	50	
	0104 10 2 to 20 9		10	50	
0201,2	0201,2	Meat of bovine animals, fresh, chilled or frozen			50 t
	0201 10 to 20 1		12	50	
	0201 20 21 to 29		12	50	
	0201 20 31 to 30 1		12	50	
	0201 30 21 to 29		12	50	

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
	0201 30 31 to 9		12	50	
	0202 10 to 20 1		12	50	
	0202 20 21 to 29		12	50	
	0202 20 31 to 30 1		12	50	
	0202 30 21 to 29		12	50	
	0202 30 31 to 9		12	50	
0203	0203	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen	15	50	500 t
0210	0210	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine,dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal			50 t
	0210 11 to 20		15	50	
	0210 90		12	50	
0406	0406	ex Sheep and goat cheese, white and blue-veined cheese	12	50	50 t
0701	0701 9	Potatoes, fresh or chilled, other	10	50	250 t
0710	0710	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen			500 t
	0710 10 to 30		10	50	
	0710 40		11	50	
	0710 80 to 90		10	50	
0712,3	0712,3	Dried vegetables			100 t
	0712 10 to 20		10	50	
	0712 30 11 to 9		5	50	
	0712 90		10	50	
	0713 10 1		5	50	
	0713 10 9 to 31		10	50	
	0713 32 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 33 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 39 1 to 9		10	50	
	0713 40 to 90		5	50	
0808	0808 10 10	Cider apples, in bulk	12	50	2.000 t

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
0812	0812	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption			30 t
	0812 10 1 to 20		12	50	
	0812 90 1 to 3		5	50	
	0812 90 5 to 9		12	50	
0904	0904	Pepper or genus Piper, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta			30 t
	0904 11 to 2		5	50	
	0904 20 11 to 9		10	50	
1107	1107	Malt whether or not roasted	12	50	2.500 t
1108	1108	Starches, inulin	12	50	250 t
1601	1601	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood, food preparations based on these products	15	50	150 t
1602	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood			150 t
	1602 10		10	50	
	1602 20 to 90		15	50	
2001,3,4	2001,3,4	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved			80 t
	2001 10 1 to 90 5		20	50	
	2001 90 91 to 99		20	50	
	2003		20	50	
	2004 10		20	50	
	2004 90 1 to 99		20	50	
2204	2204	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, grape must be other than that of heading No 2009			1.500 hl
	2204 10 1 to 21 1		25	50	
	2204 21 21 to 29 1		25	50	
	2204 29 21 to 30		25	50	
2208	2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol, spirits, liqueur and other spirituous beverages, compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages	25	50	500 hl
2402	2402	Cigars and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes (not produced under foreign licence)	25	50	100 t

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
			Final duty %		
2203	2203	Beer made from malt	20	12	1.500 hl

ANNEX D1 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
1701	1701	Beet sugar, in solid form	17	50	1.900 t

ANNEX D2 TO PROTOCOL 11

Heading No.	HS or CN code	Description of products	Current duty %	Final duty reduction %	Quota
1701	1701	Beet sugar, in solid form	17	50	100 t

PROTOCOL 12
(referred to in Article 12)

**EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL CONCESSIONS
BETWEEN THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY ON THE
ONE SIDE AND THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON
THE OTHER SIDE**

1. The reduction of customs duties agreed under this Protocol are related to the most favoured nation duty rates applied at the time of actual importation.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex A to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Hungary by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas set out in that Annex.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Hungary shall be reduced in the respect of products listed in Annex B to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas set out in that Annex.

4. For products listed in Annexes to this Protocol subject to import licensing import licenses shall be issued automatically up to the quantities specified therein.

5. Customs duties referred to in this Protocol include ad valorem and specific customs duties.

ANNEX A TO PROTOCOL 12

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia to products originating in the Republic of Hungary shall be reduced by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas

HS Code	Description of products	Quota t
0101.19	Horse, other	20
0102	Live bovine animals:	1,000
0102.904	Bullocks and their heifers; of a weight exceeding 200 kg but not exceeding 280 kg	
0102.905	Bullocks and other heifers; of a weight exceeding 280 kg but not exceeding 450 kg	
0102.906	Bullocks and heifers; other	
0102.907	Calves	
0102.909	Other	
0106	Other live animals (excluded 0106.006: frogs and 0106.008: monkeys)	10
0203.11	Meat of swine, fresh or chilled car-casses or half carcasses	1,800

HS Code	Description of products	Quota t
0203.12	Meat of swine, fresh or chilled hams, shoulder and cuts thereof, with bone in	500
0203.29	Meat of swine, frozen, other	600
0207.39	Poultry cuts and offal (including livers), fresh or chilled, other	20
0406	Cheese and curd: ex cheese of sheep's milk, blue and white veined cheese	400
0505.10	Feather of a kind used for stuffing; down	20
0602.91	Mushroom spawn	200
0702.00	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled	500
0709.60	Fruits of the genus "Capsicum" or of the genus "Pimenta"	30
0802.22	Hazelnuts or filberts, shelled	25
0802.32	Walnuts, shelled	25
0807.10	Melons (including watermelons), fresh	500
0809.10	Apricots, fresh	500
0810.30	Black-, white- or red- currants and gooseberries	500
1005.90	Maize (corn): other	40,000
1201.00	Soya beans, whether or not broken	25
1212.91	Sugar beet	25,000
1512.11	Sunflower-seed crude oil	8,000
2204	Wine of fresh grape, ex white wine	500

ANNEX B TO PROTOCOL 12

Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Hungary to products originating in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas

HS code	Description of products	Quota t
0207	Meat and edible offal of the poultry of heading No.0105 fresh, chilled or frozen, excluding turkey and ducks, geese and guinea fowls of the heading No.020722-020739 or 020742-020750.	100
0406	Cheese and curd	480
0406.10-991	Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd; other	
0406.20-992	Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds; other	
0406.30-993	Processed cheese, not grated or powdered; other	
0406.90-023	Cheese from cows' milk, not elsewhere specified or included	
0406.90-999	Other cheese	
0808.20	Pears and quinces	1.000
1210	Hop cones, fresh or dried	100
1601	Sausages and similar product, of meat offal or blood, food preparations based on these product	200
1602	Other prepared or preserved meat	200
1602.10-017	Homogenised preparations; of meat of swine and bovine species	
1602.10-992	Homogenised preparations; of other meat and offal	
1602.20	Prepared or preserved meat; of liver of any animal	
1602.31	Prepared or preserved meat; of turkeys	
1602.39	Prepared or preserved meat; other	
1602.41	Prepared or preserved meat; of swine: hams	
1602.42	Prepared or preserved meat; of swine: shoulder and cuts thereof	
1602.49	Prepared or preserved meat; of swine: other including mixtures	
1602.50	Prepared or preserved meat; of bovine animals	

HS code	Description of products	Quota t
1602.90-015	Deep-frozen ready-made meals of vegetables and meat, or of pasta and meat	
1602.90-990	Other	
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	200
1704	Sugar confectionery not containing cocoa	100
1704.10-018	Diabetic chewing gum	
1704.10-997	Other chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	
1704.90-016	Liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sugar, not containing other added substances	
1704.90-991	Other sugar confectionery	
1902	Pasta whether or not cooked or stuffed otherwise prepared	100
1902.11	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared; containing eggs	
1902.19	Uncooked pasta, stuffed or otherwise prepared; other	
1902.20-017	Pasta stuffed with meat	
1902.20-026	Pasta stuffed with fish	
1902.20-035	Pasta stuffed with crustaceans or molluscs	
1902.20-992	Other stuffed pasta	
1902.30	Other pasta	
1902.40	Couscous	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares whether or not containing cocoa	100
1905.10	Crispbread	
1905.20	Ginger bread and the like	
1905.30	Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers, other	
1905.40-016	Toasted wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, rice paper	

HS code	Description of products	Quota t
1905.40-025	Toasted bread and similar products	
1905.40-991	Other rusk, toasted bread and similar toasted product	
1905.90-020	Other bakers' wares	
1905.90-996	Other	
2009	Fruit juices and vegetables juices	500
2009.50	Tomato juice	
2009.60	Grape juice (including grape must)	
2009.80	Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable	
2009.90	Mixtures of juice	
2203	Beer made from malt	350
2204	Wine of fresh grapes	500
2204.21-018	Table wines in containers holding 2l or less	
2204.21-993	Other wines in containers holding 2l or less	
2204.29-012	Table wines other	
2204.29-997	Other wines	
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol.	50
2208.10	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufactures of beverages	
2208.20-011	Wine brandy, not put up for retail sale	
2208.20-020	Wine brandy, in other packings, spirit obtained by distilling grape marc	
2208.30	Whiskies	
2208.40	Rum and tafia	
2208.50	Gin and Geneva	
2208.90-018	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol.	
2208.90-993	Other	

HS code	Description of products	Quota t
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	200

PROTOCOL 13
(referred to in Article 12)

**EXCHANGE OF AGRICULTURAL CONCESSIONS
BETWEEN THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND ON THE
ONE SIDE AND THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON
THE OTHER SIDE**

1. The reductions of customs duties agreed under this Protocol are related to the most favoured nation duty rates being in force at the time of actual importation.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Poland shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex A to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Slovenia by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas set out in that Annex.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia shall be reduced in respect of products listed in Annex B to this Protocol and originating in the Republic of Poland by 50 per cent on January 1, 1996, within the limits of quotas set out in that Annex.

4. For products listed in Annexes A and B to this Protocol subject to import licensing licences shall be issued automatically up to the quantities specified therein.

5. Customs duties referred to in paragraphs 2 and 3 to this Protocol include ad valorem and specific duties, except additional sugar content duty (DCC) in case of the Republic of Poland.

ANNEX A TO PROTOCOL 13

Heading No	PCN code	Description of product	Quota
1	2	3	4
0207	0207 020710 020721 020741	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading No. 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen	500t
0402	0402 040210 040229	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	100 t

Heading No	PCN code	Description of product	Quota
1	2	3	4
0406	0406 04069013 04069023 04069078	Cheese and curd	200 t
0407	040700	Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	60 t
0808	0808	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh:	
	080810	Apples	400 t
	080820	Pears and quinces	100 t
1209	1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing	100 t
1211	1211	Plants and parts of plants/ including seeds and fruits/ , of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, cut, crushed whether or not powdered	100 t
1601	160100	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	40 t
1602	1602	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	1000 t
1604	1604 160413 160415 160420	Prepared or preserved fish, caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	400 t
1704	1704 170410	Sugar confectionery / including white chocolate/, no containing cocoa	30 t
1806	1806 18069060	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	200 t

Heading No	PCN code	Description of product	Quota
1	2	3	4
1902	1902 190211 190212	Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed /with meat or other substances/ or otherwise prepared such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni ; cous-cous, whether or not prepared	200 t
1905	1905 190590	Bread, pastry, cakes,biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	200 t
2005	2005 20059010	Other vegetables prepared or preserved other- wise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	60 t
2009	2009 200980 200990	Fruit juices /including grape must/ and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	200 t
2103	2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard	300 t
2106	2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	200 t
2203	220300	Beer made from malt	5000 hl

Heading No	PCN code	Description of product	Quota
1	2	3	4
2204	2204 220410 22042110 22042121 22042123 22042125 22042129 22042131 22042133 22042135 22042139 22042141 ^x 22042149 22042151 ^x 22042910 22042921 22042923 22042925 22042929 22042931 22042933 22042935 22042939 22042941 ^x 22042949 ^x Porto	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines: grape must other than that of heading No.2009	17000 hl
2205	2205 22051010 22059010	Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances	5000 hl

ANNEX B TO PROTOCOL 13

Code	Description of goods	Quota in tons
0102	Live bovine animals	500
0103	Live swine	1000
0206	Other edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	300
020649	Other	
0207	Meat and edible offal of the poultry of heading No 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen	500
020723	Ducks, geese and guinea fowls	

Code	Description of goods	Quota in tons
0209	Pig fat free of lean meat and poultry fat /not rendered/ fresh, chilled, frozen salted, in brine, dried or smoked	100
0406	Cheese and curd	200
040640	Blue-veined cheese	
0406909	Other cheese, ex -white veined cheese, sheep cheese	
0504	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals /except fish/, whole and pieces thereof	40
0703	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled	500
070310	Onions and shallots	
0710	Vegetables /uncooked by steaming or boiling in water/, frozen	200
071021	Peas	
071022	Beans	
0809	Apricots, cherries, peaches /including nectarines/, plums and sloes, fresh	100
080929	Cherries and sour cherries	
0811	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling, frozen, with or without added sugar or other sweetening	
081110	Strawberries	100
081120	Black currants	100
0811209	Other	100
0909	Seeds of anis, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway, juniper berries	40
1003	Barley	5000
1003003	For feeding	
1004	Oats	400
1008	Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other	300
100810	Buckwheat	
1209	Seeds, fruit and spores, for sowing	100

Code	Description of goods	Quota in tons
1211	Plants and parts of plants /including seeds and fruits/, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried , whether or not cut, crushed or powdered	100
1514	Rape colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	4000
151410	Crude oil	
1601	Sausages and similar products of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	40
1604	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs	
160411	Salmon	100
160412	Herrings	300
1704	Sugar confectionery /including white chocolate/, not containing cocoa	30
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	200
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	200
2001	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	100
2001905	Mushrooms	
2008	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included	200
200880	Strawberries	
2203	Beer from malt	500

Code	Description of goods	Quota in tons
2207	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of alcoholic strength of 80 % or higher; ethyl alcohol, other spirits, denatured, of any strength	500
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol /less than 80% vol/;spirits, liqueurs and other spirits; compound alcoholic preparations used in the manufactures of beverages	200

**CENTRAL EUROPEAN
FREE TRADE AGREEMENT
CONCLUDED BY
THE CZECH REPUBLIC, THE REPUBLIC OF
HUNGARY, THE REPUBLIC OF POLAND,
AND THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC**

PREAMBLE

The Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic (hereinafter called the Parties),

Reaffirming their commitment to pluralistic democracy based on the rule of law, human rights and fundamental freedoms,

Having regard to the Visegrad Declaration of 15 February 1991 and the Cracow Declaration of 6 October 1991 adopted as the results of the meetings of the highest representatives of the Parties,

Recalling their intention to participate actively in the process of economic integration in Europe and expressing their preparedness to co-operate in seeking ways and means to strengthen this process,

Reaffirming their firm commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Recalling their firm commitment to the Final Act of the Conference on Security and Co-operation in Europe, the Paris Charter, and in particular the principles contained in the final document of the Bonn Conference on Economic Co-operation in Europe,

Resolved to this end to eliminate progressively the obstacles to substantially all their mutual trade, in accordance with the provisions of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

Firmly convinced that this Agreement will foster the intensification of mutually beneficial trade relations among them and contribute to the process of integration in Europe,

Considering that no provision of this Agreement may be interpreted as exempting the Parties from their obligations under other international agreements, especially the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1
Objectives

1. The Parties shall gradually establish a free trade area in accordance with the provisions of the present Agreement and in conformity with Article XXIV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade in a transitional period ending on 1 January 2001, at the latest.
2. The objectives of the present Agreement are:
 - (a) to promote through the expansion of trade the harmonious development of the economic relations between the Parties and thus to foster in the Parties the advance of economic activity, the improvement of living and employment conditions, and increased productivity and financial stability,
 - (b) to provide fair conditions of competition for trade between the Parties,
 - (c) to contribute in this way, by the removal barriers to trade, to the harmonious development and expansion of world trade.

Chapter I. - Industrial products

Article 2
Scope

The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to industrial products originating in the Parties. The term "industrial products" means for the purpose of this Agreement the products falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, with the exception of the products listed in Annex I.

Article 3
Customs duties on imports

1. No new customs duty on imports shall be introduced in trade between the Parties.

2. Customs duties on imports shall be abolished in accordance with the provisions in Protocols 1, 2 and 3.

Provisions for the abolition of customs duties on imports between:

- the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Hungary on the other side are laid down in Protocol 1;
- the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Poland on the other side are laid down in Protocol 2;
- the Republic of Hungary and the Republic of Poland are laid down in Protocol 3.

Article 4 **Basic duties**

1. For each product the basic duty to which the successive reductions set out in this Agreement are to be applied shall be the Most Favored Nation rate of duty applicable on 29 February 1992.

2. If, after entry into force of the Agreement, any tariff reduction is applied on an erga omnes basis, in particular reductions resulting from the tariff agreement concluded as a result of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade negotiations, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties referred to in paragraph 1 as from that date when such reductions are applied.

3. The reduced duties calculated in accordance with Article 2 shall be applied rounded to the first decimal place.

4. The Parties shall communicate to each other their respective customs duties.

Article 5 **Charges equivalent to duties**

1. No new charge having an effect equivalent to a customs duty on imports shall be introduced in trade between the Parties.

2. All charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties on imports shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of this Agreement, except as provided for in Annex II.

Article 6 **Fiscal duties**

The provisions of Article 3 shall also apply to customs duties of a fiscal nature.

Article 7

Customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect

1. No customs duty on exports or charge having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Parties.

2. The Parties shall progressively abolish among them at the latest by 1 January 1997 any customs duties on exports and charges having equivalent effect.

Article 8

Quantitative restrictions on imports and measures having equivalent effect

1. No new quantitative restrictions on imports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Parties.

2. All quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect on imports of products originating in the Parties shall be abolished on the date of entry into force of the Agreement, except as provided for in Annexes III/a, III/b and III/c.

Article 9

Quantitative restrictions on exports and measures having equivalent effect

1. No new quantitative restrictions on exports or measures having equivalent effect shall be introduced in trade between the Parties.

2. All quantitative restrictions on exports from the Parties and measures having equivalent effect shall be abolished on the date of the entry into force of the Agreement, except as provided for in Annexes IV/a, IV/b and IV/c.

Article 10

Information procedure on draft technical regulations

1. The Parties shall notify each other at the earliest practicable stage and in accordance with the provisions laid down in Annex V of draft technical regulations and draft amendments thereto, which they intend to issue.

2. The Joint Committee shall decide on the date for implementing the provisions in paragraph 1.

Chapter II. - Agricultural products

Article 11

Scope

1. The provisions of this Chapter shall apply to agricultural products originating in the Parties to this Agreement.
2. The term "agricultural products" means for the purpose of this Agreement the products falling within Chapter 1 to 24 of the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System and the products listed in Annex I.

Article 12

Exchange of concessions

1. The Parties to this Agreement grant each other the concessions, specified in Protocols 4, 5 and 6 in accordance with provisions of this chapter and laid down in those Protocols.

Concessions exchanged between:

- the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Hungary on the other side are specified in Protocol 4;
 - the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic on the one side and the Republic of Poland on the other side are specified in Protocol 5;
 - the Republic of Hungary and the Republic of Poland are specified in Protocol 6.
2. Taking account of:
 - the role of agriculture in their economies,
 - the development of trade in agricultural products between the Parties,
 - the particular sensitivity of the agricultural products,
 - the rules of their agricultural policies,
 - the consequences of the multilateral trade negotiations under the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade,

the Parties shall examine the possibilities of granting each other further concessions.

Article 13

Concessions and agricultural policies

1. Without prejudice to the concessions granted under Article 12, the provisions of this Chapter shall not restrict in any way the pursuance of the respective agricultural policies of the Parties or the taking of any measures under such

policies, including the implementation of the results of the Uruguay Round agreements.

2. The Parties shall notify to the Joint Committee changes in their respective agricultural policies pursued or measures applied which may affect the conditions of agricultural trade among them as provided for in this Agreement. On the request of a Party prompt consultations shall be held to examine the situation.

Article 14

Specific safeguards

Notwithstanding other provisions of this Agreement and in particular Article 27, if, given the particular sensitivity of the agricultural markets, imports of products originating in a Party, which are the subject to concessions granted under this Agreement, cause serious disturbance to the markets of the other Party or Parties, the Parties concerned shall enter into consultations immediately to find an appropriate solution. Pending such solution, the Parties concerned may take measures they deem necessary.

Article 15

Sanitary and phytosanitary measures

The Parties shall apply their regulations in veterinary, plant health and health matters in a non-discriminatory fashion and shall not introduce any new measures that have the effect of unduly obstructing trade.

Chapter III. - General provisions

Article 16

Rules of origin and co-operation in customs administration

1. Protocol 7 lays down the rules of origin and related methods of administrative co-operation.
2. The Parties shall take appropriate measures, including regular reviews by the Joint Committee and arrangements for administrative co-operation, to ensure that the provisions of Protocol 7 and Articles 3 to 9, 12, 17 and 28 of the Agreement are effectively and harmoniously applied, and to reduce, as far as possible the formalities imposed on trade, and to achieve mutually satisfactory solutions to any difficulties arising from the operation of those provisions.

Article 17

Internal taxation

1. The Parties shall refrain from any measure or practice of an internal fiscal nature establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products originating in the Parties.

2. Products exported to the territory of one of the Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxation in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxation imposed on them.

Article 18

General exceptions

This Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures possessing artistic, historic or archaeological value; protection of intellectual property or rules relating to gold or silver or the conservation of exhaustible natural resources if such measures are made effective in conjunction with restrictions on domestic production or consumption. Such prohibitions or restrictions shall not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Parties.

Article 19

Security exceptions

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from taking any measure which it considers necessary:

- (a) to prevent the disclosure of information contrary to its essential security interests;
- (b) for the protection of its essential security interests or for the implementation of international obligations or national policies;
 - (i) relating to the traffic in arms, ammunition and implements of war, provided that such measures do not impair the conditions of competition in respect of products not intended for specifically military purposes, and to such traffic in other goods, materials and services as is carried on directly or indirectly for the purpose of supplying a military establishment; or
 - (ii) relating to the non proliferation of biological and chemical weapons, nuclear weapons or other nuclear explosive devices; or

- (iii) taken in time of war or other serious international tension.

Article 20

State monopolies

1. The Parties shall adjust progressively any State monopoly of a commercial character so as to ensure that by the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of the Agreement, no discrimination regarding the conditions under which goods are procured and marketed exists between nationals of the Parties. The Joint Committee will be informed about the measures adopted to implement this objective.

2. The provisions of this Article shall apply to any body through which the competent authorities of the Parties, in law or in fact, either directly or indirectly supervise, determine or appreciably influence imports or exports between the Parties. These provisions shall likewise apply to monopolies delegated by the State to others.

Article 21

Payments

1. Payments in freely convertible currencies relating to trade in goods between the Parties and the transfer of such payments to the territory of the State, Party to this Agreement, where the creditor resides shall be free from any restrictions.

2. The Parties shall refrain from any exchange or administrative restrictions on the grant, repayment or acceptance of short and medium term credits to trade in goods in which a resident participates.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 2, until Article VIII of the Articles of Agreement of the IMF becomes applicable for the Parties, the Parties reserve the right to apply exchange restrictions on the grant or acceptance of short and medium term credits related to trade in goods to the extent permitted according to their status under the IMF, provided that these restrictions are applied in a non-discriminatory manner as regards the origin of the products and that they are not applied only to specific products or kind of products. The restrictions shall be of limited duration and shall be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance. The parties shall inform the Joint Committee promptly of the introduction of such measures and of any changes therein.

Article 22

Rules of competition concerning undertakings

1. The following are incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement in so far as they may affect trade between the Parties:

- (a) all agreements between undertakings, decisions by associations of undertakings and concerted practices between undertakings which have as their object or effect the prevention, restriction or distortion of competition;
- (b) abuse by one or more undertakings of a dominant position in the territories of the Parties as a whole or in a substantial part thereof.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall apply to the activities of all undertakings including public undertakings and undertakings to which the Parties grant special or exclusive rights.

Undertakings entrusted with the operation of services of general economic interest or having the character of a revenue-producing monopoly, shall be subject to provisions of paragraph 1 insofar as the application of these provisions does not obstruct the performance, in law or fact, of the particular public tasks assigned to them.

3. With regard to products referred to in Chapter II the provisions stipulated in paragraph 1 (a) shall not apply to such agreements, decisions and practices which form an integral part of a national market organization.

4. If a Party considers that a given practice is incompatible with paragraphs 1, 2 and 3 of this Article and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of that Party or material injury to its domestic industry, it may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 31.

Article 23

State Aid

1. Any aid granted by a State being a Party to this Agreement or through State resources in any form whatsoever which distorts or threatens to distort competition by favoring certain undertakings or the production of certain goods shall, in so far as it may affect trade between this Party and other Parties to this Agreement, be incompatible with the proper functioning of this Agreement.

2. The provisions of paragraph 1 shall not apply to products referred to in Chapter II.

3. The Joint Committee shall, within three years from the entry into force of this Agreement, adopt the criteria on the basis of which the practices contrary to paragraph 1 shall be assessed, as well as the rules for their implementation.

4. The Parties shall ensure transparency in the area of state aid, *inter alia* by reporting annually to the Joint Committee on the total amount and the distribution of the aid given and by

providing to the other Parties, upon request, information on aid schemes and on particular individual cases of state aid.

5. If a Party considers that a particular practice, including that in agriculture:

- is incompatible with the terms of paragraph 1, and is not adequately dealt with under the implementing rules referred to in paragraph 3, or
- in the absence of such rules, and if such practice causes or threatens to cause serious prejudice to the interest of that Party or material injury to its domestic industry,

it may take appropriate measures under the conditions of and in accordance with the provisions laid down in Article 31.

Such appropriate measures may only be taken in conformity with the procedures and under the conditions laid down by the GATT and any other relevant instrument negotiated under its auspices which are applicable between the Parties concerned.

Article 24

Government Procurement

1. The Parties consider the liberalization of their respective government procurement markets as an objective of this Agreement.

2. The Parties shall progressively develop their respective regulations for government procurement with a view to grant suppliers of the other Parties by the end of the transitional period referred to in Article 1 of this Agreement, at the latest, access to contract award procedures on their respective government procurement markets according to the provisions of the GATT Agreement on Government Procurement of 12 April 1979, as amended by a Protocol of Amendments of 2 February 1987.

3. The Joint Committee shall examine developments related to the achievement of the objectives of this Article and may recommend practical modalities of implementing the provisions of paragraph 2 of this Article so as to ensure free access, transparency and full balance of rights and obligations.

4. During the examination referred to in paragraph 3 of this Article, the Joint Committee may consider, especially in the light of developments in this area in international relations, the possibility of extending the coverage and/or the degree of the market opening provided for in paragraph 2.

5. The Parties shall endeavor to accede to the relevant Agreements negotiated under the auspices of the GATT.

Article 25

Protection of intellectual property

1. The Parties shall grant and ensure protection of intellectual property rights on a non-discriminatory basis, including measures for the grant and enforcement of such rights. The protection shall be gradually improved and, before the end of the fifth year after the entry into force of this Agreement, of a level corresponding to the sub-stantive standards of the multilateral agreements which are specified in Annex VI.

2. For the purpose of this Agreement "intellectual property protection" includes in particular protection of copyright, comprising computer programs and databases, and neighboring rights, trade marks, geographical indications, industrial designs, patents, topographies of integrated circuits, as well as undisclosed information on know-how.

3. Protection of topographies of integrated circuits ensured by any Party shall be granted on reciprocal basis.

4. The Parties shall co-operate in matters of intellectual property. They shall hold, upon request of any Party, expert consultations on these matters, in particular on activities relating to the existing or to future international conventions on harmonization, administration and enforcement of intellectual property and on activities in international organizations, such as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, WIPO, as well as relations of Parties with third countries on matters concerning intellectual property.

Article 26

Dumping

If a Party finds that dumping within the meaning of Article VI of the GATT is taking place in trade relations governed by this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures against that practice in accordance with Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and agreements related to that Article, under the conditions and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 31.

Article 27

General safeguards

Where any product is being imported in such increased quantities and under such conditions as to cause or threaten to cause:

(a) serious injury to domestic producers of like or directly competitive products in the territory of the importing Party, or

(b) serious disturbances in any related sector of the economy or difficulties which could bring about serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region,

the Party concerned may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 31.

Article 28

Structural adjustment

1. Exceptional measures of limited duration which derogate from the provisions of Article 3 may be taken by any of the Parties in the form of increased customs duties.

2. These measures may only concern infant industries, or certain sectors undergoing restructuring or facing serious difficulties, particularly where these difficulties produce important social problems.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Party concerned to products originating in the other Party introduced by these measures may not exceed 25 % ad valorem and shall maintain an element of preference for products originating in the Parties. The total value of imports of the products which are subject to these measures may not exceed 15 % of total imports of industrial products from the other Parties as defined in Chapter I., during the last year for which statistics are available.

4. These measures shall be applied for a period not exceeding five years unless a longer duration is authorized by the Joint Committee. They shall cease to apply at the latest at the expiration of the transitional period.

5. No such measures can be introduced in respect of a product if more than three years elapsed since the elimination of all duties and quantitative restrictions or charges or measures having an equivalent effect concerning that product.

6. The Party concerned shall inform the Joint Committee of any exceptional measures it intends to take and, at the request of the other Parties, consultations shall be held in the Joint Committee on such measures and the sectors to which they apply before they are applied. When taking such measures the Party concerned shall provide the Joint Committee with a schedule for the elimination of the customs duties introduced under this Article. This schedule shall provide for a phasing out of these duties starting at the latest two years after their introduction, at equal annual rates. The Joint Committee may decide on a different schedule.

Article 29

Re-export and serious shortage

Where compliance with the provisions of Articles 7 and 9 leads to:

- (a) re-export towards a third country against which the exporting Party maintains for the product concerned quantitative export restrictions, export duties or measures or charges having equivalent effect; or
- (b) a serious shortage, or threat thereof, of a product essential to the exporting Party;

and where the situations referred to above give rise or are likely to give rise to major difficulties for the exporting Party, that Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 31.

Article 30

Fulfillment of obligations

1. The Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under the Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives set out in the Agreement are attained.

2. If a Party considers that the other Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, the Party concerned may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 31.

Article 31

Procedure for the application of safeguard measures

1. Before initiating the procedure for the application of safeguard measures set out in the following paragraphs of the present Article, the Parties shall endeavor to solve any differences between them through direct consultations.

2. In the event of a Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the situation referred to in Article 27 to an administrative procedure having as its purpose the rapid provision of information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Party.

3. Without prejudice to paragraph 7 of the present Article, a Party which considers resorting to safeguard measures shall promptly notify the other Party and the Joint Committee thereof and supply all relevant information. Consultations between the Parties shall take place without delay in the Joint Committee with a view to finding a solution.

4. (a) As regards Articles 26, 27 and 29, the Joint Committee shall examine the case or the situation and may take any decision needed to put an end to the difficulties notified

by the Party concerned. In the absence of such decision within thirty days of the matter being referred to the Joint Committee, the Party concerned may adopt the measures necessary in order to remedy the situation.

- (b) As regards Article 30, the Party concerned may take appropriate measures after the consultations have been concluded or a period of three months has elapsed from the date of notification.
- (c) As regards Article 22 and 23, the Parties concerned shall give the Joint Committee all the assistance required in order to examine the case and, where appropriate, eliminate the practice objected to. If the Party in question fails to put an end to the practice objected to within the period fixed by the Joint Committee or if the Joint Committee fails to reach an agreement within thirty working days of the matter being referred to it, the Party concerned may adopt the appropriate measures to deal with the difficulties resulting from the practice in question.

5. The safeguard measures taken shall be notified immediately to the other Party and to the Joint Committee. They shall be restricted with regard to their extent and to their duration to what is strictly necessary in order to rectify the situation giving rise to their application and shall not be in excess of the injury caused by the practice or the difficulty in question. Priority shall be given to such measures as will least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. The measures taken by a Party against an action or an omission of another Party may only affect the trade with that Party.

6. The safeguard measures taken shall be the object of periodic consultations within the Joint Committee with a view to their relaxation as soon as possible, or abolition when conditions no longer justify their maintenance.

7. Where exceptional circumstances requiring immediate action make prior examination impossible, the Party concerned may, in the cases of Articles 26, 27 and 29, apply forthwith the provisional measures strictly necessary to remedy the situation. The measures shall be notified without delay and consultations between the Parties shall take place as soon as possible within the Joint Committee.

Article 32

Balance of payments difficulties

1. The Parties shall endeavor to avoid the imposition of restrictive measures including measures relating to imports for balance of payments purposes.

2. Where one of the Parties is in serious balance of payments difficulties, or under imminent threat thereof, the Party concerned may, in accordance with the conditions established under the General Agreement on Tariffs and

Trade, adopt restrictive measures, including measures related to imports, which shall be of limited duration and may not go beyond what is necessary to remedy the balance of payments situation. The measures shall be progressively relaxed as balance of payments conditions improve and they shall be eliminated when conditions no longer justify their maintenance. The Party shall inform the other Party forthwith of their introduction and, whenever practicable, of a time schedule for their removal.

Article 33

Evolutionary clause

1. Where a Party considers that it would be useful in the interests of the economies of the Parties to develop and deepen the relations established by the Agreement by extending them to fields not covered thereby, it shall submit a reasoned request to the other Party. The Parties may instruct the Joint Committee to examine such a request and, where appropriate, to make recommendations, particularly with a view to opening negotiations.

2. Agreements resulting from the procedure referred to in paragraph 1 will be subject to ratification or approval by the Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

Article 34

The Joint Committee

1. The Parties agree to set up the Joint Committee composed of representatives of the Parties.

2. The implementation of this Agreement shall be supervised and administered by the Joint Committee.

3. For the purpose of the proper implementation of the Agreement, the Parties shall exchange information and, at the request of any Party, shall hold consultations within the Joint Committee. The Committee shall keep under review the possibility of further removal of the obstacles to trade between the Parties.

4. The Joint Committee may take decisions in the cases provided for in this Agreement. On other matters the Committee may make recommendations.

Article 35

Procedures of the Joint Committee

1. For the proper implementation of this Agreement the Joint Committee shall meet whenever necessary but at least once a year. Each Party may request that a meeting be held.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by common agreement.

3. If a representative in the Joint Committee of a Party to this Agreement has accepted a decision subject to the fulfillment of constitutional requirements, the decision shall enter into force, if no later date is contained therein, on the day the lifting of the reservation is notified.

4. For the purpose of this Agreement the Joint Committee shall adopt its rules of procedure which shall, *inter alia*, contain provisions for convening meetings and for the designation of the Chairman and his term of office.

5. The Joint Committee may decide to set up such subcommittees and working parties as it considers necessary to assist it in accomplishing its tasks.

Article 36

Trade relations governed by this and other Agreements

1. This Agreement shall apply to trade relations among the Czech Republic, the Republic of Poland, the Republic of Hungary and the Slovak Republic but not to the trade relations between the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic.

2. This Agreement shall not prevent the maintenance or establishment of customs unions, free trade areas or arrangements for frontier trade to the extent that these do not negatively affect the trade regime and in particular the provisions concerning rules of origin provided for by this Agreement.

Article 37

Annexes and Protocols

The Annexes and the Protocols to this Agreement are an integral part of it. The Joint Committee may decide to amend the Annexes and Protocols in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 3 of the Article 35.

Article 38

Territorial application

This Agreement shall apply to the territories of the States Parties to the Agreement.

Article 39

Amendments

Amendments to this Agreement other than those referred to in paragraph 4 of Article 34 which are approved by the Joint Committee shall be submitted to the Parties to this Agreement for acceptance and shall enter into force if accepted by all the Parties. The instruments of acceptance shall be deposited with the Depositary.

Article 40

Entry into force

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on 1 March 1993 provided that all Parties have deposited their instruments of ratification with the Depositary.

2. If this Agreement has not entered into force in accordance with the provision of paragraph 1, representatives of the Parties having deposited their instruments of ratification shall meet before 30 April 1993 and may decide when the Agreement shall enter into force in relation to those Parties.

3. In relation to a Party depositing its instruments of ratification after the meeting referred to in paragraph 2, this Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the deposit of its instrument but not before the date decided upon in accordance with paragraph 2.

4. Any Party may already at the time of signature declare that, during an initial phase it shall apply the Agreement provisionally if the Agreement cannot enter into force in relation to that Party by 1 March 1993.

Article 41

Validity and withdrawal

Each Party to this Agreement may withdraw therefrom, including from the provisional application by means of a written notification to the Depositary. The withdrawal shall take effect six months after the date on which the notification was received by the Depositary.

The Agreement remains in force for the other Parties.

Article 42

Depositary

The Government of Poland, acting as Depositary, shall notify all States that have signed this Agreement of the deposit of any instrument of ratification, the entry into force of this Agreement, any other act or notification relating to this Agreement or of its validity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed the present Agreement.

Done at Kraków this 21st day of December 1992 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

For the Czech Republic
Vladimir Dlouhy, (s)

For the Republic of Hungary
Bela Kadar, (s)

For the Republic of Poland
Andrzej Aredarski, (s)

For the Slovak Republic
Ludovit Cemak, (s)

RECORD OF UNDERSTANDINGS

1. The Parties declare their readiness to examine in the Joint Committee the possibility of extending to each other any concessions they grant or will grant to third countries with which they concluded a Free Trade Agreement or other similar agreement to which Article XXIV of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade applies.

2. As regards paragraph 2 of Article 4, the Parties agree that where a reduction of duties is effected by way of a suspension of duties made for a particular period of time, such reduced duties shall replace the basic duties only for the period of such suspension; and that whenever a partial suspension of duties is made, the preferential margin between the Parties will be preserved.

3. The Parties agree that Article 9 does not apply when measures covered by this Article might be required for the administration of international obligations.

4. When elaborating the criteria and rules indicated in paragraph 3 of Article 23, the Parties:

- shall aim at ensuring their greatest possible conformity with the relevant criteria and rules used under the Agreements establishing an Association between each of the Parties of this Agreement and the European Communities;
- shall define the conditions and/or situations when temporary derogations from the provisions of paragraph 1 may be applicable;
- shall review the conditions under which actions against state aid practices may be taken.

5. Concerning paragraph 4 of Article 23 the Joint Committee shall within one year following the entry into force of this Agreement adopt the necessary rules for the implementation of transparency measures.

6. Items in Annexes to Protocols 2 and 3 and in Annex III/c marked with an asterisk (*) will only be covered by the provisions contained therein, provided parallel treatment of

these items in trade between the Parties is granted as compared to trade between Poland and the European Communities.

7. The Parties consider that an arbitration procedure could be envisaged for disputes which cannot be settled through consultations between the Parties concerned or in the Joint Committee. Such a possibility may be further examined in the Joint Committee.

JOINT DECLARATION

The Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic declare that in the case the Agreement cannot enter into force by 1 March 1993, they shall apply it provisionally as from that date.

ANNEX I

List of products referred to in Articles 2 and 11:

ex 3502	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives:
ex 3502 10	– Egg albumin:
3502 10 91	– – – Dried (e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powders)
3502 10 99	– – – Other
ex 3502 90	– Other
	– – Albumins, other than egg albumin:
	– – – Milk albumin (lactalbumin)
3502 90 51	– – – Dried (e.g. in sheets, scales, flakes, powders)
3502 90 59	– – – Other
4501	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork
5201 00	Cotton, not carded or combed
5301	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (incl. yarn waste and gartnetted stock)
5302	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (incl. yarn waste and gartnetted stock)

ANNEX II

(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 5)

The Republic of Hungary shall abolish on its imports from the Czech Republic, the Slovak Republic and the

Republic of Poland the following charges having an effect equivalent to customs duties according to the timetable specified below:

	1.1.1995	1.1.1996	1.1.1997
1% licensing fee	1%	–	–
2% customs clearance fee	–	1%	1%
3% statistical fee	1%	1%	1%

ANNEX III/a

(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 8)

The Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic shall abolish, at the latest by the end of the transitional period, quantitative restrictions on imports and measures having an equivalent effect thereto on products originating in the Republic of Hungary and in the Republic of Poland listed below.

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
2612		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates
2844		Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds;
	2844 10	– Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds
	2844 20	– Uranium enriched in U235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cerets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U235, plutonium or compounds of these products
2701		¹ Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
	ex 2701 00	– Coal suitable for coking
		– Coal for the production of energy

4707	Waste and scrap of paper or paper - board
7204	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.

1. The Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic shall enter into consultations with the Republic of Poland at the latest by the end of June 1993.
The purpose of such consultations shall be to allocate an appropriate share for coal originating in the Republic of Poland in the total imports of coal of the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic. The Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic shall not require any additional concessions from the Republic of Poland.

ANNEX III/b
(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 8)

1. Quantitive restrictions on imports into the Republic of Hungary and measures having an equivalent effect thereto on products listed below and originating in the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic and in the Republic of Poland shall be progressively abolished between 1 January 1995 and 31 December 2000.

The products are listed according to the Hungarian Foreign Trade Classification System. Hungary undertakes to express these items the soonest possible in terms of its customs tariff nomenclature.

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
13-71	Crushed stone
16-0	Semi-finished and finished buildings (of industrial, agricultural, transport, commercial, storing, administration, cultural, social, residential accomodation type, floating and other buildings as well as the associated construction activities)
16-50-097	Activities associated with reinforced concrete building elements
16-84-097	Activities associated with light-weight structure buildings
29-31-100	Cutlery of precious metal
29-32-100	Cutlery, tablewear and dishes made of metal (valid currency coins may not be imported)
29-71-1	Coins, plaquettes and badges made of metal (valid currency coins may not be imported)
41-32-009	Carwreck and parts removed from such wrecks

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
41-32-010	Renewed car wreck
41-32-110	Carburettor cars, new
41-32-210	Diesel cars, new
41-32-220	Diesel cars, used
41-32-410	Electric cars, new
41-32-420	Electric cars, used
41-32-800	Automotive caravans
41-32-900	Other caravans, watercraft and watercrossing equipment
42-32-120	Carburettor cars, used
44-12-100	General LB, CB telephone sets
44-12-200	Special telephone sets
44-12-300	Coin-type telephone sets
44-12-400	Series telephone sets
44-12-800	Other machines for automating the operation of telephone sets
44-13-310	Private branch exchange with automatic switching
44-13-320	Telephone exchange with automatic switching
44-13-330	Rural exchange
44-13-500	Electronic telephone exchange
44-13-900	Other telephone exchange
44-14-230	Telecommunications equipment, coaxial
44-14-290	Other carrier frequency equipment
44-14-900	Other telecommunications equipment
44-21-100	Broadcasting radio transmitter for short and medium waves
44-21-200	VHF transmitter
44-21-300	TV transmitter
44-21-400	Relaying equipment
44-23-900	Other transceiver equipment
44-24-100	UHF equipment, narrow band
44-24-200	UHF equipment, middle band
44-24-300	UHF equipment, broad band

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
44-24-900	Other microwave equipment
44-29-000	Other wireless telecommunication equipment and devices
44-32-100	Sound transmission studio equipment
46-79-000	Other business equipment
53-12	Alkaloids
53-30-001	Ready-packed pharmaceuticals, human except for serobacteriological preparations
53-61-000	Dental pharmaceuticals
53-81-000	Ready packed human food preparations
ex57-19	MDI
57-41-000	Foam material, thermoplastic
57-42-000	Foam material, thermosetting
57-43-900	Other foam material
57-91-000	Sectional fibre produced by splitting
58-10-000	Soaking and rinsing agents
58-2	Detergent and dishwashing agent
66-63	Stamps
68-1	Footwear made of leather and leather substitutes
68-2	Slippers
68-3	Rubber footwear
68-4	Plastic footwear
69-3	Jewellery, costume jewellery fancy leather goods and smokers accessories
69-94	Art objects, collections, antiques
69-95	Products of folk art and applied arts
69-99-250	Auxiliaries /props/ of entertainment
69-99-252	Components and electric parts for automatic gambling machines
73-23-000	Cotton bedcloth fabrics
73-24-000	Cotton household fabrics
73-25-000	Decorative household textiles of cotton
73-29-000	Other cotton fabrics
73-33-000	Linen bedcloth fabrics

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
73-34-000	Linen household products
73-35-000	Decorative linen products
73-39-000	Other linen fabrics
73-44-000	Hemp household products
73-46-000	Hemp fabrics
73-5	Other finished bast fabrics
73-64-000	Wool blanket fabrics
73-65-000	Decorative textiles made of wood
73-66-000	Finished wool and wool type carpets
73-75-000	Decorative textiles made of silk
73-79-000	Other silk fabrics
73-91-100	Non-woven textiles
73-91-300	Non-woven household textiles
73-91-400	Non-woven decorative textiles
73-91-500	Non-woven blanket materials
73-91-600	Non-woven carpets
73-91-900	Other non-woven textiles
73-92-100	Impregnated laminated fabrics
73-93-000	Quilted cloth
73-96-000	Thin slit fabrics
73-98-000	Other various textiles
73-99-000	Other finished textiles
74-12-000	Knitting yarn
74-53-100	Curtain made of cotton
74-53-200	Curtain, synthetic
74-53-900	Curtain made of other materials
75-90-000	Other various products from textile industry
76-11	Men's undergarment, of material made by weaving technology
76-12	Ladies undergarment of material made by weaving technology
76-13	Boy's undergarment of material made by weaving technology

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
76-14	Girl's undergarment of material made by weaving technology
76-21	Men's undergarment of knitted material
76-22	Ladies undergarment of knitted material
76-23	Boy's undergarment of knitted material
76-24	Girl's undergarment of knitted material
76-31	Men's undergarment of material made by other technologies
76-32	Ladies undergarment of material made by other technologies
76-80	Semi - finished undergarment products
77-11	Men's overgarment, of material made by weaving technology
77-12	Ladies overgarment of material made by weaving technology
77-13	Boy's overgarment of material made by weaving technology
77-14	Girl's overgarment of material made by weaving technology
77-16-000	Work clothes
77-17-000	Overgarment for uniform, woven
77-21	Men's overgarment of material made by knitting technology
77-22	Ladies overgarment of material made by knitting technology
77-23	Boy's overgarment of material made by knitting technology
77-24	Girl's overgarment of material made by knitting technology
77-3	Overgarment made of leather and fur leather
77-41	Men's overgarment of material made by other technologies
77-42	Ladies overgarment of material made by other technologies
77-43	Boy's overgarment of material made by other technologies
77-44	Girl's overgarment of material made by other technologies
77-80-000	Semi - finished overgarment

Hungarian Code List of import products /KTJ/	Description of products
78-1	Ready - made bedcloth
78-2	Ready - made household and decorative textile products
78-3	Fashion goods and accessories
78-50-200	Ladies tights
78-52	Men's socks
78-53	Ladies stockings
78-54	Ladies socks
78-8	Tents, tarpaulin
78-9	Other various clothing and ready-made products (including used garments)

2. From the entry into force of the Agreement the Republic of Hungary shall open the following annual ceilings for products originating in the Republic of Poland:

- jewellery, precious metal objects	250.000 USD
- detergents and other household chemicals	500.000 USD
- footwear	2.000.000 USD
- overgarments	3.000.000 USD
- new passenger cars	3.000 pcs
- undergarments	2.000.000 USD
- textile sold by meter	2.000.000 USD
- other industrial products	4.000.000 USD

3. From the entry into force of the Agreement the Republic of Hungary shall open the following ceilings for products originating in the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic:

- detergents and other household chemicals	1.000.000 USD
- overgarments	3.000.000 USD
- undergarments	2.000.000 USD
- footwear	3.000.000 USD
- textile sold by meter	4.000.000 USD
- other industrial products	4.000.000 USD
- new passenger cars	3.000 pcs.

4. The ceilings specified in paragraphs 2 and 3 above shall be applied until elimination by the Republic of Hungary of the quantitative restrictions on the products in question. Starting in 1994 and annually thereafter the Republic of Hungary shall review the utilization of the ceilings and shall consider, *inter alia*, in the light of reviews the possibilities to increase the ceilings.

ANNEX III/c
(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 8)

1. The Republic of Poland shall abolish, at the latest by 1 January 2002, prohibition of imports of automobiles and chassis and bodies thereof, which are enumerated below, of 10 years or older (calculated from the year following the year of production) or the date of production of which cannot be determined.

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.
		– Other vehicles, with spark - ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
ex	8703 21	– – Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc:
	90	– – – Used
ex	8703 22	– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc:
	90	– – – Used
ex	8703 23	– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc:
	90	– – – Used
ex	8703 24	– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc:
	90	– – – Used
		– Other vehicles, with compression - ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi - diesel):
ex	8703 31	– – Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc:
	90	– – – Used
ex	8703 32	– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc:
	90	– – – Used
ex	8703 33	– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc:
	90	– – – Used

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
8706		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.
ex	8706 00	
	ex 11	– Chassis for automobiles of heading No.87.04
	ex 19	– Chassis for automobiles of heading No 87.03
		– Other:
	91	– – For vehicles of heading No. 8703
	ex 99	– – Chassis for automobiles of heading No. 87.04.
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.
ex	8707 10	– For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03:
	90	– – For other purposes than industrial assembly

2. The Republic of Poland shall abolish, at the latest by 1 January 2002, prohibition of imports of motor vehicles for the transport of goods and chassis and bodies thereof, which are enumerated below, of 6 years or older (calculated from the year following the year of production) or the date of production of which cannot be determined.

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
8701		Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 8709).
ex	8701 20	– Road tractors for semi - trailers:
	90*	– – Used
8702		Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.
ex	8702 10	– With compression - ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi - diesel):
		– – Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc:
	19*	– – – Used

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
ex	8702 90	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,500 cc:
		99* --- Used
		- Other
		-- With spark - ignition internal combustion piston engine:
		---- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,800 cc:
		19* ----- Used
		---- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,800 cc:
		39* ----- Used
		90* -- With other engines
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
8704	8704 10	- Dumpers designed for off - highway use
		- Other, with compression - ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi - diesel):
		-- of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc:
		39 ----- Used
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,500 cc:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
ex	8704 21	-- of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc:
		39 ----- Used
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,500 cc:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones but not exceeding 20 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
ex	8704 22	--- Other:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones but not exceeding 20 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones but not exceeding 20 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
ex	8704 23	-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 20 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		99 ----- Used
		- Other, with spark- ignition internal combustion piston engine:
		-- of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,800 cc:
		39 ----- Used
ex	8704 31	-- of a gross vehicle weight not exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,800 cc:
		39 ----- Used
		---- With engines of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 2,800 cc:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
ex	8704 32	--- Other:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
		--- Other:
		99 ----- Used
		Motor vehicles for the transport of goods.
		-- of a gross vehicle weight exceeding 5 tones:
		10 --- Specially designed for the transport of highly radioactive materials
8705	8704 90	- Other
		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete - mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).
		8705 10 * - Crane lorries
		8705 20 * - Mobile drilling derricks
		8705 30 * - Fire fighting vehicles
		8705 40 * - Concrete - mixer lorries
		8705 90 - Other
		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete - mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units).
		8705 10 * - Crane lorries
		8705 20 * - Mobile drilling derricks

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
	10*	-- Breakdown lorries
	30*	-- Concrete - pumping vehicles
	90*	-- Other
8706		Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01.to 87.05.
ex	8706 00	
	ex 11	-- Chassis for vehicles of heading No. 87.04
8707		Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05
ex	8707 90	-- Other:
	ex 90	-- Other than for the industrial assembly of specified tractors and other vehicles:
		-- -- Bodies (including cabs) of vehicles of heading No. 87.04

3. The Republic of Poland shall abolish, at the latest by 1 January 2002, prohibition of imports of twostroke engines for automobiles and automobiles with such engines as specified below.

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
8407		Spark - ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.
		-- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
	8407 33	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc
ex	8407 34	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc:
	10	-- -- For the industrial assembly of: pedestrian - controlled tractors of subheading 87.01 10; motor vehicles of heading No. 87.03; motor vehicles of heading No. 87.04. with an engine of a cylinder capacity of less than 2,800 cc; motor vehicles of heading No. 87.05
		-- -- Other:

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
	30	---- Used
8703		Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.
		-- Other vehicles, with spark - ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:
	8703 21	-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc
	8703 22	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc
	8703 23	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc
	8703 24	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc
8706		Chassis fitted with engines for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.

4. The Republic of Poland shall abolish, at the latest by 1 January 1997, quantitative restrictions on imports of the products listed below:

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
2709		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.
2710		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.
ex	2710 00	
		-- Light oils:
	11*	-- For undergoing a specific process
	15*	-- For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 2710.00.11
		-- For other purposes:

Heading No.	HS/CN Code	Description of products
	---	Special spirits:
21*	----	White spirit
25*	----	Other
	---	Other:
	----	Motor spirit:
31	-----	Aviation spirit
	-----	Other, with a lead content:
33	-----	Not exceeding 0.013 g per liter
35	-----	Exceeding 0.013 g per liter
37	-----	Spirit type jet fuel
39	-----	Other light oils
		– Medium oils
41*	--	For undergoing a specific process
45*	--	For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 2710.00.41
	--	For other purposes:
	---	Kerosene:
51	----	Jet fuel
55	----	Other
59	---	Other
		– Heavy oils:
		– Gas oils:
61*	---	For undergoing a specific process
65*	---	For undergoing chemical transformation by a process other than those specified in respect of subheading 2710.00.61
69	---	For other purposes
	--	Fuel oils:
79*	---	For other purposes
2711		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.

1. The Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic shall abolish, by 1 January 1997, quantitative restrictions on exports and any measures having equivalent effect on the products listed below.¹

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
2505		Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26:
2507 00		Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined:
2517		Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metal-ling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chip-pings and powder, of stones of head-ing No 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated:
	2517 10	– Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kin commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metal-ling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated:
	2523	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers
		– Portland cement:
	2523 21	– – White cement, whether or not artificially coloured
	2523 29	– – Other
	2523 90	– Other hydraulic cements:
	2620	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture o iron or steel), containing metals or metal com-pounds:
		– Containing mainly zinc:

1. The licenses are intended for monitoring exports. Any restrictions on grounds of difficulties in the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic market for the listed product shall be introduced by an ad hoc decision of the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic, of which the Parties to this Agreement shall be informed immediately.

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
	2620 11	– – Hard zinc spelter
	2620 20	– Containing mainly lead
	2620 30	– Containing mainly copper
	2620 40	– Containing mainly aluminium
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal:
2702	ex2701	– Coal suitable for coking – Coal for the production of energy Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet
2704		Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon:
2710		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations:
	ex271000	– Motor spirits – Diesel oil – Light heating oils – Heavy heating oils
2716		Electrical energy
3002		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.
	3002 10	– Antisera and other blood fractions:
	3002 90	– Other:
3003		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading Nos 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:
3004		Medicaments (excluding goods of heading Nos 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale:
3102		Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
	3102 40	– Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances:
4101		Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:
	4101 10	– Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved: – Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:
	4101 21	– – Whole
	4101 22	– – Butts and bends
	4101 29	– – Other
	4101 30	– Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved:
4102		Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh or salted, dried limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter:
4103		Other raw hides and skins (fresh or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter:
	4103 90	– Other
4401		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggot or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:
	4401 10	– Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: – Wood in chips or particles:
	4401 21	– – Coniferous
	4401 22	– – Non-coniferous
4403		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared:
	4403 20	– Other, coniferous

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
		– Other
	4403 91	– – Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.)
	4403 92	– – Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.)
	4403 99	– – Other:
4406		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:
4407		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm:
	4407 10	– Coniferous:
		– Other
	4407 91	– – Of oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.):
	4407 92	– – Of beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.):
	4407 99	– – Other:
4703		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:
		– Semi-bleached or bleached:
	4703 21	– – Coniferous
	4703 29	– – Non-coniferous
4704		Chemical wood pulp, sulphate, other than dissolving grades.
	4704 21	– – Coniferous
	4704 29	– – Non-coniferous
7106		Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms or in powder form:
7108		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms or in powder form:
7201		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:
7204		Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:
7206		Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 7203):
7207		Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel:
7208		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:
7209		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:
7210		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
7211		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated:
7212		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated :
7213		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel:
7214		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling:
7215		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel:
7216		Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel:
7218		Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel:
7219		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:
7220		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:
7221		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel (ECSC):
7222		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel:
7223		Wire of stainless steel:
7224		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel:
7225		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more:
7226		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:
7227		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel:
7228		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel:
7229		Wire of other alloy steel:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
7301		Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:
7302		Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for joining or fixing rails:
7304		Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:
7305		Other tubes and pipes (for example welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel:
7306		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:
9201		Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments:
9202		Other string musical instruments (for example guitars, violins, harps):
9204		Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs:
9205		Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes):
9705		Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest
9706		Antiques of an age exceeding fifty years

2. Products for which the abolition of export restrictions does not apply.

Heading No.	HS.Code	Description of products
7404		Copper waste and scrap
7602		Aluminium waste and scrap
7802		Lead waste and scrap
7902		Zinc waste and scrap

ANNEX IV/b
(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 9)

1. The Republic of Hungary shall abolish, by 1 January 1997, quantitative restrictions on exports and any measures having equivalent effect on the products listed below.

Hungarian Code List of Export Products (KTJ)	Description of products
11-2	Crude oil
11-3	Natural gas
12	Ore mining products
13-31-000	Raw phosphate, 39 %
14-10-000	Electric energy
17-51	Branded porcelain
21-14	Pig iron
21-3	Ferrous casting
22-93-000	Ferrous grindings
23-1	Copper products
23-2	Zinc products
23-3	Nickel products
23-4	Lead products
23-5	Tin products
23-6	Other non - ferrous metals
23-7	Rare metals and earth metals
ex24-22-100	Remelted alloyed aluminum block
24-23-200	Aluminum grits
24-23-300	Aluminum wire cut to size
29-32-100	Cutlery, tableware and dishes made of precious metal
29-71-130	Coins
41-6	Airborne vehicle
55-11-400	Propane - butane gas (Liquefied petroleum gas)
55-13-001	Aromatic - free low octane petrol for industrial processing
55-13-110	Normal petrol
55-13-120	Super petrol
55-13-130	Extra super petrol
55-13-180	Aircraft petrol

Hungarian Code List of Export Products (KTJ)	Description of products
55-13-300	Virgin naphtha
55-13-400	Pyro - petrol
55-14-200	Jet fuel
55-15-000	Diesel fuel
55-22-000	Fuel oil
56-13-000	Recycled rubber
66-63	Stamps
69-31	Jewellery
69-32-000	Costume jewellery
69-33-100	Fancy goods made of precious metal
69-94	Art objects, collections, antiques

2. Products to which the prohibition and abolition of export restrictions do not apply:

Hungarian Code List of Export Products (KTJ)	Description of products
18-99-000	Waste of glass industry
21-9	Wastes and by - products of ferrous metal-lurgy
24-21-900	Unalloyed aluminum waste
24-22-900	Alloyed aluminium waste
24-31-900	Unalloyed magnesium waste
24-32-900	Alloyed magnesium waste
51-99-000	Waste, suitable for recycling as a secondary raw material of anorganic chemical substance content
56-19-000	Wastes from rubber industry
57-29-000	Wastes from primary plastics production
57-98-000	Wastes from chemical fibre production
57-99-000	Wastes from plastics processing

ANNEX IV/c (referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 9)

1. The Republic of Poland shall abolish, by 1 January 1997, the quantitative restrictions on exports and any measures having equivalent effect on the products listed below:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
2701		Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.
2704		Coke and semi - coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon.
2710		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations.

2. Products for which the abolition of export restrictions does not apply:

Heading No.	HS Code	Description of products
7404		Copper waste and scrap.
7503		Nickel waste and scrap.
7602		Aluminum waste and scrap.
7802		Lead waste and scrap.
7902		Zinc waste and scrap.
8002		Tin waste and scrap.

ANNEX V (referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 10)

Procedure for the notification of draft technical regulations

Article 1

For the purpose of this procedure the following meanings shall apply:

- (a) "Technical specification": a specification contained in a document which lays down the characteristic required of a product such as level of quality, performance, safety or dimensions, including the requirements applicable to the product as regards terminology, symbols, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling;

- (b) "Technical regulations": technical specifications, including the relevant administrative provisions, the observance of which is compulsory, de jure or de facto, in the case of marketing or use in a Party or in a major part of it, except those laid down by local authorities;
- (c) "Draft technical regulation": the text of a technical specification including administrative provisions, formulated with the aim of enacting it or of ultimately having it enacted as a technical regulation, the text being in a stage of preparation at which substantial amendments can still be made;
- (d) "Products": all goods covered by this Agreement.

Article 2

1. The notification shall:
 - (a) include the full text of the draft technical regulations both in the original language and in a full translation or a summary into English;
 - (b) indicate whether the draft technical regulation is identical with a technical specification in the subject matter concerned, worked out by an international or regional body, or whether it deviates from such specifications; when deviating from such specifications the reasons for the deviations shall be given;
 - (c) state the name and address of the national authority competent to give further information on the regulation;
 - (d) include the envisaged date of entry into force.
2. Where a draft technical regulation merely transposes the full text of an international or European standard, information regarding the relevant standard shall suffice.

Article 3

Each Party may ask for further information on a draft technical regulation notified in accordance with this procedure.

Article 4

1. The Parties may make comments upon the communicated draft technical regulations.
2. The Parties shall exchange information on their Enquiry Points.

Article 5

The time-limit for comments on notifications shall be three months from the date of receipt by the Parties of the text of the draft regulation. During this period the draft technical regulation may not be adopted.

Article 6

An additional notification shall indicate to what extent it has been possible to take account of any comments received from the Parties, any change of substance made as compared with the notified draft, as well as the date of entry into force of the regulation.

Article 7

The standstill period of three months shall however not apply when for urgent reasons relating to the protection of public health or safety, the protection of health and life of animals or plants, the competent authorities are obliged to prepare technical regulations in a very short period of time in order to enact or introduce them immediately without any consultations being possible. The reasons which warrant the urgency of the measures taken shall be given.

Article 8

The Parties shall, within the framework of this Agreement, hold regular consultations to ensure satisfactory functioning of the procedure.

ANNEX VI

(referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 25)

ON INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The multilateral Agreements mentioned in paragraph 1 of Article 25 are the following:

- Paris Convention of 20 March 1883 for the Protection of Industrial Property (Stockholm Act, 1967);
- Berne Convention of 9 September 1886 for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Paris Act, 1971);
- International Convention of 26 October 1961 for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome Convention);
- European Patent Convention of 5 October 1973.

**ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL
TO THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN FREE TRADE
AGREEMENT CONCERNING THE
AMENDMENTS TO THE PROTOCOLS 1 TO 6**

Representatives of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic,

Having in mind the Joint Declaration of 21 December 1992, signed in Cracow, and the results of the first session of CEFTA Joint Committee, held in Prague on 4 February 1994,

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Firmly convinced that this Additional Protocol will foster the intensification of mutually beneficial trade relations among them and contribute to the process of integration in Europe,

Expressing their conviction that speed of implementation of the trade liberalisation program should be increased,

In accordance with the provisions of Articles 34, 35 and 37 of Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1

Protocols 1 to 6 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and Annexes to them shall be abolished and replaced as from 1 July 1994 with the new Protocols 1 to 6 and Annexes to them, which constitute an integral part of this Additional Protocol.

Article 2

This Additional Protocol shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 3

1. This Additional Protocol shall enter into force on the date upon which the Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement notify the Depository of the completion of the procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depository shall notify all Parties of the completion of the procedures necessary for entry into force of this Additional Protocol.

3. If the Parties do not receive by 30 June 1994 notifications pursuant to para-graph 2 of this Article this Additional Protocol shall be applied provisionally from 1 July 1994.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly author-ised thereto, have signed this Additional Protocol.

Done at Budapest this twenty-ninth day of April 1994 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The Depository shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

**ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL No 2
TO THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN FREE TRADE
AGREEMENT**

Representatives of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic,

Having in mind the Declaration of Prime Ministers, done on 25 November 1994 in Poznan,

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Firmly convinced that this Additional Protocol will foster the intensification of mutually beneficial trade relations among them and contribute to the process of integration in Europe,

In accordance with the provisions of Articles 34, 35, 37 and 39 of Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1

1. Protocols 1 to 3 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement, applied in accordance with the Additional Protocol signed on 29 April, 1994 in Budapest, shall be abolished and replaced by 1 January 1996 with the new Protocols 1 to 3, which constitute an integral part of this Additional Protocol.

2. The Annexes to Protocols 1 to 3 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall not be changed.

Article 2

This Additional Protocol shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 3

1. This Additional Protocol shall enter into force on the date of receiving by the Depositary of last notification of Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement of the completion of procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depositary shall notify all Parties of the completion of procedures necessary for entry into force of this Additional Protocol.

3. If the Parties do not receive by 31 December 1995 notifications pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Article this Additional Protocol shall be applied provisionally from 1 January 1996.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Additional Protocol.

Done at Warsaw this 18th day of August 1995 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

AGREEMENT AMENDING THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

The Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland and the Slovak Republic (hereinafter called the Parties),

Having in mind the Declaration of Prime Ministers, done on 25 November 1994 in Poznan,

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Considering the positive development of the mutual economic cooperation within the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Wishing to contribute to the process of integration in Europe through the future extension of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

In accordance with the provisions of Article 39 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1

The provisions of the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall be supplemented by the Article 39 a, which shall read as follows:

Article 39 a

Accession to the Agreement

1. Any European State may accede to this Agreement with the consent of all Parties.

2. Terms and conditions of the accession should be determined in an Accession Agreement concluded between all the Parties on the one side and the acceding state on the other side.

Article 2

This Agreement shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 3

1. This Agreement shall enter into force on the date of receiving by the Depositary of last notification of Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement of the completion of procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depositary shall notify to all Parties the completion of the procedures necessary for entry into force of this Agreement.

3. The Parties shall apply this Agreement provisionally from the date of signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Agreement.

Done at Brno this 11 day of September 1995 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The Depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

**ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL No. 4
TO THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN FREE
TRADE AGREEMENT**

Article 2

This Additional Protocol shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Representatives of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland, the Slovak Republic and the Republic of Slovenia,

Article 3

Having in mind the Declaration of Prime Ministers, done on 11 September 1995 in Brno,

Taking into account the Agreement on Accession of the Republic of Slovenia to the Central European Free Trade Agreement, in particular the provisions of Article 8 (2),

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Recognizing that the new Rules of Origin shall enable the wider cumulation of origin and shall foster the intensification of mutually beneficial trade relations among them and contribute to the process of integration in Europe,

In accordance with the provisions of Articles 34, 35, 37 and 39 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1

1. Protocol 7 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and Annexes to it shall be abolished and replaced by 1 January 1997 with the new Protocol 7 and Annexes to it, which shall constitute an integral part of this Additional Protocol.

2. Annex to Article 8 to the Agreement on Accession of the Republic of Slovenia to the Central European Free Trade Agreement shall be abolished by 1 January 1997.

1. This Additional Protocol shall enter into force on the thirtieth day from the date of receiving by the Depositary of last notification of Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement of the completion of procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depositary shall notify all Parties of the completion of procedures necessary for entry into force of this Additional Protocol.

3. If the Parties do not receive by 31 December 1996 notifications pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Article this Additional Protocol shall be applied provisionally from 1 January 1997.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Additional Protocol.

Done at Jasná this 13th day of September 1996 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The Depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

For the Czech Republic
Vladimir Dlouhy (s)

For the Republic of Hungary
Tomas Suchmann (s)

For the Republic of Poland
Janusz Kaczurba (s)

For the Slovak Republic
Karol Česnek (s)

For the Republic of Slovenia
Janko Deželak (s)

PROTOCOL 7

CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 Definitions

TITLE II DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2 General requirements

Article 3 Bilateral cumulation of origin

Article 4 Diagonal cumulation of origin

Article 5 Wholly obtained products

Article 6 Sufficiently worked or processed products

Article 7 Insufficient working or processing operations

Article 8 Unit of qualification

Article 9 Accessories, spare parts and tools

Article 10 Sets

Article 11 Neutral elements

TITLE III TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12 Principle of territoriality

Article 13 Direct transport

Article 14 Exhibitions

TITLE IV DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15 Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

TITLE V PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16 General requirements

Article 17 Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

Article 18 Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

Article 19 Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

Article 20 Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

Article 21 Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

Article 22 Approved exporter

Article 23 Validity of proof of origin

Article 24 Submission of proof of origin

Article 25 Importation by instalments

Article 26 Exemptions from proof of origin

Article 27 Supporting documents

Article 28 Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

Article 29 Discrepancies and formal errors

Article 30 Amounts expressed in ECU

TITLE VI ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 31 Mutual assistance

Article 32 Verification of proofs of origin

Article 33 Dispute settlement

Article 34 Penalties

Article 35 Free zones

TITLE VII FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 36 Amendments to the Protocol

Article 37 Customs Sub-Committee

Article 38 Annexes I - V

Article 39 Transitional period

TITLE I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Article 1 **Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

- (a) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;
- (b) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;
- (c) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;
- (d) "goods" means both materials and products;
- (e) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);
- (f) "ex-works price" means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the State Party in whose

undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

- (g) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the State Party;
- (h) "value of originating materials" means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis*;
- (i) "added value" shall be taken to be the ex works price minus the customs value of each of the products incorporated which did not originate in the country in which those products were obtained;
- (j) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";
- (k) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;
- (l) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;
- (m) "territories" includes territorial waters.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

Article 2

General requirements

For the purpose of implementing this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in a State Party:

- (a) products wholly obtained in that State Party within the meaning of Article 5 of this Protocol;
- (b) products obtained in that State Party incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient

working or processing in that State Party within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol.

Article 3

Bilateral cumulation of origin

Materials originating in an importing State Party shall be considered as materials originating in the exporting State Party when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7(1) of this Protocol.

Article 4

Diagonal cumulation of origin

1 Subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3, materials originating in a State Party other than importing State Party, the European Community, Bulgaria, Romania, Latvia, Lithuania, Estonia, Iceland, Norway or Switzerland within the meaning of the Agreements between a State Party and these countries shall be considered as originating in that State Party when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2 Products which have acquired originating status by virtue of paragraph 1 shall only continue to be considered as products originating in the State Party when the value added there exceeds the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the products concerned shall be considered as originating in the country referred to in paragraph 1 which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used. In the allocation of origin, no account shall be taken of materials originating in the other countries referred to in paragraph 1 which have undergone sufficient working or processing in the State Party.

3 The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied where the materials used have acquired the status of originating products by an application of rules of origin identical to the rules in this Protocol. The State Parties shall provide each other with details of agreements and their corresponding rules of origin which have been concluded with the other countries referred to in paragraph 1.

Article 5

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in a State Party:

- (a) mineral products extracted from its soil or from its seabed;
- (b) vegetable products harvested there;
- (c) live animals born and raised there;
- (d) products from live animals raised there;
- (e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;
- (f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of a State Party by its vessels;
- (g) products made aboard its factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);
- (h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;
- (i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;
- (j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside its territorial waters provided that it has sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;
- (k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (j).

2. The terms "its vessels" and "its factory ships" in subparagraphs 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

- (a) which are registered or recorded in a State Party;
- (b) which sail under the flag of that State Party;
- (c) which are owned to an extent of at least 50 per cent by nationals of that a State Party, or by a company with its head office in one the State Parties, of which the manager or manager, Chairman of the Board of Directors or the Supervisory Board, and the majority of the members of such boards are nationals of that State Party and of which, in addition, in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to that State Party or to public bodies or nationals of that State Party;
- (d) of which the master and officers are nationals of that State Party; and
- (e) of which at least 75 per cent of the crew are nationals of that State Party.

Article 6

Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

The conditions referred to above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in the list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in the list, should not be used in the manufacture of a product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

- (a) their total value does not exceed 10 per cent of the ex-works price of the product;
- (b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

This paragraph shall not apply to products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply except as provided in Article 7.

Article 7

Insufficient working or processing operations

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 6 are satisfied:

- (a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);
- (b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting up;

- (c) (i) changes of packaging and breaking up and assembly of packages;
- (ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards etc., and all other simple packaging operations;
- (d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs products or their packaging;
- (e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixtures do not meet the conditions laid down in this Protocol to enable them to be considered as originating in a State Party;
- (f) simple assembly of parts to constitute a complete product;
- (g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);
- (h) slaughter of animals.

2. All the operations carried out in a State Party on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

Article 8

Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- (a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;
- (b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under general rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Article 9

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 10

Sets

Sets, as defined in general rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 11

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product originates, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture :

- (a) energy and fuel;
- (b) plant and equipment;
- (c) machines and tools;
- (d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III

TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS

Article 12

Principle of territoriality

1. The conditions set out in Title II relative to the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in a State Party, except as provided for in Article 4.

2. If originating goods exported from a State Party to another country are returned, except in so far as provided for in Article 4 they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) the goods returned are the same goods as those exported; and
- (b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

Article 13

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for under the Agreement applies only to products, satisfying the requirements of this Protocol, which are transported directly between the State Parties or through the territories of the other countries referred to in Article 4. However, products constituting one single consignment may be transported through other territories with, should the occasion arise, trans-shipment or temporary warehousing in such territories, provided that they remain under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or warehousing and do not undergo operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

Originating products may be transported by pipeline across territory other than that of a State Party.

2. Evidence that the conditions set out in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the customs authorities of the importing country by the production of:

- (a) a single transport document covering the passage from the exporting country through the country of transit; or
- (b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:
 - (i) giving an exact description of the products;
 - (ii) stating the dates of unloading and reloading of the products and, where applicable, the names of the ships, or the other means of transport used; and
 - (iii) certifying the conditions under which the products remained in the transit country; or
- 3. failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 14

Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country other than those referred to in Article 4 and sold after the exhibition for importation in a State Party shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- (a) an exporter has consigned these products from a State Party to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;
- (b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in a State Party;
- (c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and
- (d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV

DRAWBACK OR EXEMPTION

Article 15

Prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties

1. Non-originating materials used in the manufacture of products originating in a State Party or in one of the countries referred to in Article 4 within the meaning of this Protocol for which a proof of origin is issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title V shall not be subject in that State Party to drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties of whatever kind.

2. The prohibition in paragraph 1 shall apply to any arrangement for refund, remission or non-payment, partial or complete, of customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable in a State Party to materials used in the manufacture, where such refund, remission or non-payment applies, expressly or in effect, when products obtained from the said materials are exported and not when they are retained for home use there.

3. The exporter of products covered by a proof of origin shall be prepared to submit at any time, upon request from the

customs authorities, all appropriate documents proving that no drawback has been obtained in respect of the non-originating materials used in the manufacture of the products concerned and that all customs duties or charges having equivalent effect applicable to such materials have actually been paid.

4. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 3 shall also apply in respect of packaging within the meaning of Article 8 (2), accessories, spare parts and tools within the meaning of Article 9 and products in a set within the meaning of Article 10 when such items are non-originating.

5. The provisions of paragraphs 1 to 4 shall apply only in respect of materials which are of the kind to which the Agreement applies. Furthermore, they shall not preclude the application of an export refund system for agricultural products, applicable upon export in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement.

6. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, a State Party may apply arrangements for drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties or charges having an equivalent effect, applicable to materials used in the manufacture of originating products, subject to the following provisions:

- (a) a 5 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 25 to 49 and 64 to 97 of the Harmonized System, or such lower rate as in force in that State Party;
- (b) a 10 per cent rate of customs charge shall be retained in respect of products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System, or such lower rate as in force in that State Party.

The provisions of this paragraph shall apply until 31 December 1998 and may be reviewed by common accord.

TITLE V

PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 16

General requirements

1. Products originating in a State Party shall, on importation into the other State Party benefit from this Agreement upon submission of either :

- (a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or
- (b) in the cases specified in Article 21(1), a declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in

sufficient detail to enable them to be identified (hereinafter referred to as the "invoice declaration").

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 26, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

Article 17

Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorized representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in one of the languages of the State Parties or of the countries referred to in Article 4 and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a State Party or any country referred to in Article 4 if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a State Party or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

Article 18

Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 17(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

- (a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or
- (b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

"VYSTAVENO DODATEČNĚ"

"IZDANO NAKNADNO"

"WYSTAWIONE RETROSPEKTYWNIEM "

"KIADVA VISSZAMENŐLEGES HATÁLLYAL"

"VYSTAVENÉ DODATOČNE"

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"

"DELIVRE A POSTERIORI"

"NACHTRÄGLICH AUSGESTELLT",

or a phrase in the language of the other countries referred to in Article 4.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 19

Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

"DUPLIKÁT"

"DVOJNIK"

"DUPLIKAT"

"MÁSOLAT"

"DUPLICATE"

"DUPLICATA",

or a phrase in the language of the other countries referred to in Article 4.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 20

Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in a State Party or any country referred to in Article 4, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the State Parties. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed.

Article 21

Conditions for making out an invoice declaration

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 16(1)(b) may be made out:

- (a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22, or
- (b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed ECU 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a State Party or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

Article 22

Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorize any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under this Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorization number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorization by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorization at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorization.

Article 23

Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for four months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

Article 24

Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

Article 25

Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of general rule 2(a) of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading Nos. 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on the customs declaration C2/CP3 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed ECU 500 in the case of small packages or ECU 1200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

*Article 27***Supporting documents**

The documents referred to in Articles 17(3) and 21(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in a State Party or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist *inter alia* of the following:

- (a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;
- (b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a State Party where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in a State Party, issued or made out in a State Party, where these documents are used in accordance with domestic law;
- (d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in a State Party in accordance with this Protocol, or in one of the other countries referred to in Article 4, in accordance with rules of origin which are identical to the rules in this Protocol.

Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 17(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 21(3).

3. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 17(2).

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

*Article 29***Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

*Article 30***Amounts expressed in ECU**

1. Amounts in the national currency of the exporting State Party equivalent to the amounts expressed in ECU shall be fixed by the exporting State Party and communicated to the importing State Party.

2. When the amounts exceed the corresponding amounts fixed by the importing State Party, the latter shall accept them if the products are invoiced in the currency of the exporting State Party. When the products are invoiced in the currency of another country referred to in Article 4, the importing State Party shall recognize the amount notified by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that national currency of the amounts expressed in ECU as at the first working day in October 1995.

4. The amounts expressed in ECU and their equivalents in the national currency of a State Party shall be reviewed by the Joint Committee at the request of a State Party. When carrying out this review, the Joint Committee shall ensure that there will be no decrease in the amounts to be used in any national currency and shall furthermore consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in ECU.

TITLE VI

ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Article 31

Mutual assistance

1. The customs authorities of the State Parties shall provide each other with specimen impressions of stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of movement certificates EUR.1 and with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for verifying those certificates and invoice declarations.

2. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the State Parties shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1 or the invoice declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

Article 32

Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the enquiry. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in a State Party or one of the other countries referred to in Article 4 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

Article 33

Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Article 32 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Joint Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall be under the legislation of the said country.

Article 34

Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

Article 35

Free zones

1. The State Parties shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in a State Party are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new EUR.1 certificate at the exporter's request, if the treatment or processing undergone is in conformity with the provisions of this Protocol.

TITLE VII

FINAL PROVISIONS

Article 36

Amendments to the Protocol

The Joint Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

Article 37

Customs Sub-Committee

1. The Customs Sub-Committee shall be set up, charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field which may be entrusted to it.

2. The Sub-Committee shall be composed of experts of the State Parties who are responsible for customs questions.

Article 38

Annexes

The Annexes I - V to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

Article 39

Transitional Period

1. The competent customs authorities of the State Parties shall accept as valid proof of origin within the meaning of this Protocol:

- (a) long-term movement certificates EUR.1, issued within the context of previous Protocol 7, endorsed with the stamp of the competent customs authorities of the exporting State Party;
- (b) movement certificates EUR.1, endorsed beforehand with the stamp of the competent customs authorities of the exporting State Party;

- (c) movement certificates EUR.1, issued within the context of previous Protocol 7, endorsed by an approved exporter with a special stamp which has been approved by the competent;
- (d) EUR.2 forms or invoice declaration, issued within the context of previous Protocol 7.

2. Requests for subsequent verification of documents referred to above shall be accepted by the competent customs authorities of the State Parties for a period of two years after the issuing or making out of the proof of origin concerned. These verifications shall be carried out in accordance with Title VI of this Protocol.

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 7

Introductory notes to the list in Annex II to Protocol 7

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 6 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

- 2.1 The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.
- 2.2 Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.
- 2.3 Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.
- 2.4 Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in

column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

- 3.1 The provisions of Article 6 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the State Parties.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in a State Party from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in a State Party. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

- 3.2 The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Thus if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.
- 3.3 Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.
- 3.4 When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of HS 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

- 3.5 Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.2 below in relation to textiles).

Example:

The rule for prepared foods of heading No. 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular material specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth - even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn - that is the fibre stage.

- 3.6 Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

- 4.1 The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.
- 4.2 The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos. 5002 and 5003 as well as

the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos. 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos. 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos. 5301 to 5305.

4.3 The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4.4 The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos. 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

5.1 Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

5.2 However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,

- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
- other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
- other artificial man-made staple fibres,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
- yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
- products of heading 5605 (metallized yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film ,
- other products of heading 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

Example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the textile materials of the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

- 5.3 In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.
- 5.4 In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

- 6.1 In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials, with the exception of linings and interlinings, which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made-up product concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product and that their value does not exceed 8 per cent of the ex-works price of the product.
- 6.2 Without prejudice to Note 6.3, materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 may be used freely in the manufacture of textile products, whether or not they contain textiles.

Example:

If a rule in the list provides that for a particular textile item, such as trousers, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because buttons are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63. For the same reason, it does not prevent the use of slide-fasteners even though slide-fasteners normally contain textiles.

- 6.3 Where a percentage rule applies, the value of materials which are not classified within Chapters 50 to 63 must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7

- 7.1 For the purposes of heading Nos. ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:
- (a) vacuum distillation;
 - (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process¹
 - (c) cracking;
 - (d) reforming;
 - (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
 - (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

1. See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature

- (g) polymerization;
- (h) alkylation;
- (i) isomerization.

7.2 For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

- (a) vacuum distillation;
- (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process¹
- (c) cracking;
- (d) reforming;
- (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;
- (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;
- (g) polymerization;
- (h) alkylation;
- (ij) isomerization;
- (k) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of

the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

- (l) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;
- (m) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;
- (n) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;
- (o) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

7.3 For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

1. See Additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the combined nomenclature

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 7

List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained	
0403	Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained; – any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 0502	Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair	Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the value of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
0901	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
0902	Tea, whether or not flavoured	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 0910	Mixtures of spices	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained	
ex 1106	Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713	Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
1301	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
1302	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products – Other 	Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
1501	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading No 0209 or 1503: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fats from bones or waste – Other 	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506 Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1502	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No 1503 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Fats from bones or waste – Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained</p>	
1504	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Solid fractions – Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained</p>	
ex 1505	Refined lanolin	Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505	
1506	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Solid fractions – Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1507 to 1515	Vegetable oils and their fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption – Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from other materials of heading No 1507 to 1515</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained</p>	
1516	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained; – all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	
1517	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained; – all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used 	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Chemically pure maltose and fructose 	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured 	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other 	Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating	
ex 1703	Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
1901	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading No 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Malt extract – Other 	<p>Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
1902	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagna, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs – Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs 	<p>Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; – all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
1903	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108	
1904	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn) in grain form, or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials not classified within heading No 1806; – in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained; – in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
1905	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products	Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11	
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
2006	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glac��r crystallized)	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
2007	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut pur�� and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2008	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits – Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn) – Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading No 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
2009	Fruit juices and vegetable juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2101	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea, maté, roasted chicory and other coffee substitutes	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – all the chicory used must be wholly obtained 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
2103	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings – Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard 	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 2104	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading No 2002 to 2005	
2106	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained 	
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product; – any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2208	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – from materials not classified within heading No 2207 or 2208; – in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume 	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2301	Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2303	Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight	Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained	
ex 2306	Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil	Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained	
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating; – all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained 	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2403	Smoking tobacco	Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur, earths and stone; plastering materials; lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2504	Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground	Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite	
ex 2515	Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2516	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm	Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm	
ex 2518	Calcined dolomite	Calcination of dolomite not calcined	
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
ex 2520	Plasters specially prepared for dentistry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2524	Natural asbestos fibres	Manufacture from asbestos concentrate	
ex 2525	Mica powder	Grinding of mica or mica waste	
ex 2530	Earth colours, calcined or powdered	Calcination or grinding of earth colours	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2709	Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Destructive distillation of bituminous materials	
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

(2) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2714	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
2715	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

(2) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds or precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2805	"Mischmetall"	Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2833	Aluminium sulphate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2901	Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 2902	Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽¹⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2932	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives – Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen heteroatom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However the value of all the materials of heading No 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3002	<p>Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic; prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale – Other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – human blood – animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3003 and 3004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin 	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin 	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – other 	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941 – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 31	Fertilizers; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3105	Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – sodium nitrate – calcium cyanamide – potassium sulphate – magnesium potassium sulphate 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3201	Tannins and their salts, esters, ethers, and other derivatives	Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3205	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading No 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3301	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group" ⁽¹⁾ in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3403	Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70% by weight	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) ⁽²⁾ or Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon.

(2) For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
3404	<p>Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823 materials of heading No 3404 <p>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex Chapter 35	<p>Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for:</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
3505	<p>Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Starch ethers and esters Other 	<p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3507	Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3701	<p>Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Instant print film for colour photography, in packs – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3702	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3704	Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 to 3704	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3801	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes – Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3806	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
3808	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms of packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3809	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3810	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3811	Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	– Other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3812	Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3813	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3814	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3818	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3819	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3820	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
3822	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No 3002 or 3006	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining Industrial fatty alcohols 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 3823</p>	
3824	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following of this heading: <p>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products</p> <p>Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Sorbitol, other than that of heading No 2905</p> <p>Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts</p> <p>Ion exchangers</p> <p>Getters for vacuum tubes</p> 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<p>Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas</p> <p>Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification</p> <p>Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters</p> <p>Fusel oil and Dippel's oil</p> <p>Mixtures of salts having different anions</p> <p>Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
3901 to 3915	<p>Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below:</p> <p>– Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content</p> <p>– Other</p>	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;</p> <p>– the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾</p>	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading No 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading No 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS) 	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polyester 	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)	
3912	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
3916 to 3921	<p>Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for heading No ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked – Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – – Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

(1) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading No 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading No 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 3916 and ex 3917	– – Other Profile shapes and tubes	Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture in which: – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3920	– Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and methacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 3921	– Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene Foil of plastic, metallized	Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron ²	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
3922 to 3926	Articles of plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4001	Laminated slabs or crepe rubber for shoes	Lamination of sheets of natural rubber	
4005	Compound rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading No 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading No 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

(2) The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 per cent.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber – Other 	Retreading of used tyres Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012	
ex 4017	Articles of hard rubber	Manufacture from hard rubber	
ex Chapter 41	Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4102	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on	Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on	
4104 to 4107	Leather, without hair or wool, other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109	Retanning of pre-tanned leather or Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4109	Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather	Manufacture from leather of heading No 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Plates, crosses and similar forms 	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
4303	<p>– Other</p> <p>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin</p>	<p>Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins</p> <p>Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302</p>	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4403	Wood roughly squared	Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down	
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing	
ex 4409	Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:		
	– Sanded or fingerjointed	Sanding or fingerjointing	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4416	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood	Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4418	– Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	– Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
ex Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4503	Articles of natural cork	Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501	
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 4811	Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4816	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
4817	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	Manufacturing in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 4818	Toilet paper	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex 4819	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres	Manufacturing in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 4820	Letter pads	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 4823	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape	Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47	
ex Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
4909	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911	
4910	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calender blocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard – Other 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 4909 or 4911	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾	
		Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper 	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning; – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.			

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials 	
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incorporating rubber thread – Other 	Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾ Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ :	
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper making materials 	
	– Needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
		However: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, – polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or – polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	
	– Other	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres made from casein, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:		
	– Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5605	– Other Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, – chemical materials or textile pulp, or – paper-making materials	
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings – Of needleloom felt	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp However: – polypropylene filament of heading No 5402, – polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506 or – polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided their value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Of other felt – Other 	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – synthetic or artificial filament yarn, – natural fibres, or – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, 	
ex Chapter 58	<p>Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Combined with rubber thread – Other 	<p>Manufacture from single yarn ⁽¹⁾</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp, <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Manufacture from yarn	
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials – Other 	Manufacture from yarn	
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902	Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp	
		Manufacture from yarn	
		or	
		Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾	
5905	Textile wall coverings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials – Other 	Manufacture from yarn Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – coir yarn, – natural fibres – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp, or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
5906	Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Knitted or crocheted fabrics 	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
5907	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials – Other <p>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like</p>	<p>Manufacture from chemical materials</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>Manufacture from yarn</p> <p>or</p> <p>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
5908	<p>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefore, whether or not impregnated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated – Other 	<p>Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
5909 to 5911	<p>Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 	<p>Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310</p>	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911 Other 	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> coir yarn, the following materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> yarn of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽²⁾, yarn, multiple, of polyamide, coated impregnated or covered with a phenolic resin, yarn of synthetic textile fibres of aromatic polyamides, obtained by polycondensation of m-phenylenediamine and isophthalic acid monofil of polytetrafluoroethylene ⁽²⁾ yarn of synthetic textile fibres of poly-p-phenylene terephthalamide, glass fibre yarn, coated with phenol resin and gimped with acrylic yarn ⁽²⁾ copolyester monofilaments of a polyester and a resin of terephthalic acid and 1.4 cyclohexanedimethanol and isophthalic acid, natural fibres man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> coir yarn, natural fibres man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp 	
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	<p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> natural fibres man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or chemical materials or textile pulp 	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(2) The use of this material is restricted to the manufacture of woven fabrics of a kind used in papermaking machinery.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form – Other 	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾(²)</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ (²)	
ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209 and ex 6211	Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and clothing accessories for babies, embroidered	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽²⁾</p>	
ex 6210 and ex 6216	Fire resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	<p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽²⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽²⁾</p>	
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:		

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(2) See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6217	– Embroidered	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	
	– Other	Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ or Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading No 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47,5% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Other made-up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:		
	– Embroidered	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	
	– Fire resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾ or Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ⁽¹⁾	

(1) See Introductory Note 6.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out Other 	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product <p>Manufacture from yarn ⁽¹⁾</p>	
<p>ex Chapter 63</p> <p>6301 to 6304</p>	<p>Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for: Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Of felt, of non-wovens Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Embroidered Other 	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from ⁽²⁾:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> natural fibres, or chemical materials or textile pulp <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾</p>	

(1) See Introductory Note 6.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(3) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or ruberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut or knitted directly to shape) see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, – man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or – chemical materials or textile pulp 	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Of non-wovens – Other 	Manufacture from ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾ : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – natural fibres, or – chemical materials or textile pulp Manufacture from unbleached single yarn ⁽¹⁾ ⁽²⁾	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear; gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any headings except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.

(2) See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof, except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6503	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽¹⁾	
6505	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hairnets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres ⁽¹⁾	
ex Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
6601	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	

(1) See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7003 ex 7004 and ex 7005	Glass with a non-reflecting layer	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7007	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7008	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7009	Glass mirrors whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	<p>or</p> <p>Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool 	
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7101	Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 7102, ex 7103 and ex 7104	Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones	
7106, 7108 and 7110	<p>Precious metals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Unwrought 	<p>Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110</p> <p>or</p> <p>Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110</p> <p>or</p> <p>Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals</p>	
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	
		Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7116	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205	
7208 to 7216	Flat rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206	
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207	
ex 7218, 7219 to 7222	Semi-finished products, flat rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218	
ex 7224, 7225 to 7228	Semi-finished products, flat rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fishplates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product	
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	
ex 7315	Skid chains	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7401	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7402	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Refined copper – Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements 	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7404	Copper waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
7405	Master alloys of copper	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7501 to 7503	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium	
7602	Aluminium waste or scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex 7616	Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire or expanded metal of aluminium may be used; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS		
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
7801	Unwrought lead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Refined lead 	Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
7802	<p>– Other</p> <p>Lead waste and scrap</p>	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product</p>	
ex Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
7901	Unwrought zinc	<p>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used</p>	
7902	Zinc waste and scrap	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which:	
8001	Unwrought tin	<p>– all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;</p> <p>– the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used</p>	
8002 and 8007	Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof:		

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other 	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading No 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading No 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
8207	Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	
8208	Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butterknives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.	
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments of base metal	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8401	Nuclear fuel elements	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product ⁽¹⁾	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

(1) This rule shall apply until 31 December 1998.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
8402	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8403 and ex 8404	Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8406	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8409	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8411	Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8412	Other engines and motors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8413	Rotary positive displacement pumps	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8414	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8415	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8418	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8419	Machines for wood, paper pulp, paper and paperboard industries	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8420	Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8423	Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8425 to 8428	Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8429	<p>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Road rollers – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8430	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8431	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8439	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8441	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8444 to 8447	Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8448	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings No 8444 and 8445	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8452	<p>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor – Other 	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used; – the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
8456 to 8466	Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading No 8456 to 8466	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8469 to 8472	Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex- works price of the product	
8480	Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8484	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8485	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8501	Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8502	Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8504	Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
ex 8518	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8519	Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8520	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8522	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No 8519 to 8521	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8523	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8524	<p>Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Matrices and masters for the production of records – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy; radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, still image video cameras and other video camera recorders	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8527	Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8528	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8529	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No 8525 to 8528: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus – Other 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8535 and 8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8541	Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8542	Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8608	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
8709	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8710	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:		

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 8712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity: Not exceeding 50 cc 	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exceeding 50 cc 	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other 	<p>Manufacture:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
	Bicycles without ball bearings	Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
	Baby carriages and parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>
8716	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product</p>

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 8804	Rotocutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
8805	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9001	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material, lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any materials, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9004	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9005	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9006	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9007	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9011	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9014	Other navigational instruments and appliances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9015	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9016	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9017	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators): instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers) not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9018	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons 	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Other 	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9019	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9020	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product
9024	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9025	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9026	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9027	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
9028	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Parts and accessories – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9029	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, milometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9030	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9031	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9032	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
9105	Other clocks	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9109	Clock movements, complete and assembled	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9110	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; – where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9111	Watch cases and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product
9112	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product 	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9113	<p>Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Of base metal, whether or not plated, or of clad precious metal – Other 	<p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product</p> <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like; prefabricated buildings; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 9401 and ex 9403	Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m2 or less	<p>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product</p> <p>or</p> <p>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:</p>	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
9405	Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product; – all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 <p>Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product</p>	
9406	Prefabricated buildings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
9503	Other toys: reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds	<p>Manufacture in which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status	
(1)	(2)	(3)	or (4)
ex 9601 and ex 9602	Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials	Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading	
ex 9603	Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair); hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles, button blanks	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture in which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product 	
ex 9613	Lighters with piezo-igniter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 9614	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls	Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	

Movement certificate EUR.1 and application for a movement certificate EUR.1

Printing instructions

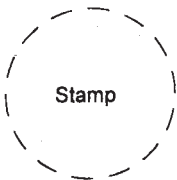
1. Each form shall measure 210 x 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.
2. The competent authorities of the States Parties may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

(¹) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
See notes overleaf before completing this form			
3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between <div style="text-align: center;">.....</div> <div style="text-align: center;">and</div> <div style="text-align: center;">.....</div> (insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package (¹); Description of goods		9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)
11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT Declaration certified Export document (²) Form No..... Customs office Issuing country or territory Date <div style="text-align: center;">..... (Signature)</div>		12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate. Place and date <div style="text-align: center;">..... (Signature)</div>	

(²) Complete only when the regulations of the exporting country or territory require



<p>13. Request for verification, to:</p>	<p>14. Result of verification</p>
<p>Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p>	<p>Verification carried out shows that this certificate ()</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).</p> <p>(Place and date)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Stamp</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(Signature)</p> <p>.....</p> <p>(*) Insert X in the appropriate box.</p>

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

Form No. 1

1. Exporter (name, full address, country)	EUR.1 No A 000.000		
	See notes overleaf before completing this form		
3. Consignee (name, full address, country) (Optional)	2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between and (insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)		
	4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating	5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination	
6. Transport details (Optional)	7. Remarks		
8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package ⁽¹⁾; Description of goods	9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)	10. Invoices (Optional)	

(¹) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

SUBMIT the following supporting documents ¹:

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....
(Place and date)

.....
(Signature)

1. For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

Invoice declaration

English version:

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ...¹) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of preferential origin.

.....²
(Place and date)

.....³
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

Czech version:

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení¹) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v

Slovenian version:

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št. ..¹) izjavljam, da, če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno poreklo.

Slovak version:

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia¹) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v

Polish version:

Eksporтер produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych Nr.¹) oświadcza, że z wyjątkiem gdzie wyraźnie wskazano inaczej, produkty te mają preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Hungarian version:

A jelen okmány által fedezett áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám:¹) kijelentem, hogy eltérő jelzés hiányában az áruk kedvezményes származásúak.

French version:

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière No.¹) déclare que sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle

German version:

Der Ausföhrer (Ermächtigter Ausföhrer; Bewilligungs-Nr.¹) der Waren, auf die sich dieses handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte Ursprungswaren sind.

1. When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 22 of this Protocol, the authorisation number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.
2. These indication may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.
3. See Article 21(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the signatory.

Record of Understanding

1. For the application of Article 3 (bilateral cumulation) materials originating in an importing State Party, which have not undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 7 (1) of this Protocol 7 in the exporting State Party, retain their origin.

2. The diagonal cumulation laid down in Article 4 of this Protocol shall be applied among the State Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement from the date of implementation of this Protocol.

Regarding the other countries the diagonal cumulation laid down in Article 4 of this Protocol may only be applied when the countries mentioned in the said Article have concluded Free Trade Agreement or Agreement establishing Customs Union, containing identical rules of origin, among themselves. For each country referred to in Article 4 not complying with this condition on the date of entering into force of this Protocol, Article 4 shall apply from the date of entering into force of Free Trade Agreement or Agreement establishing Customs Union, containing identical rules of origin between such country and the last of countries already applying the diagonal cumulation.

Each reference to Article 4 mentioned in this Protocol shall apply according to this Record of Understanding.

3. The application of Article 15 of this Protocol shall be temporarily derogated until the prohibition of drawback of, or exemption from, customs duties is applied between the State Parties and European Union.

ADDITIONAL PROTOCOL NO. 5 TO THE CENTRAL EUROPEAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

Representatives of the Czech Republic, the Republic of Hungary, the Republic of Poland, the Slovak Republic and the Republic of Slovenia,

Having in mind the Declaration of Prime Ministers, done on 11 September 1995 in Brno,

Reaffirming their commitment to the principles of a market economy, which constitutes the basis for their relations,

Recognizing that this Additional Protocol will foster the intensification of mutually beneficial trade relations among them and contribute to the process of integration in Europe,

In accordance with the provisions of Articles 34, 35, 37 and 39 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement,

Have decided as follows:

Article 1

Protocol 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10 to the Central European Free Trade Agreement and Annexes to them shall be abolished and replaced by 1 January 1997 with the new Protocols 1, 2, 3, 8, 9, 10 and Annexes to them, which shall constitute an integral part of this Additional Protocol.

Article 2

This Additional Protocol shall constitute an integral part of the Central European Free Trade Agreement.

Article 3

1. This Additional Protocol shall enter into force on the thirtieth day from the date of receiving by the Depositary of last notification of Parties to the Central European Free Trade Agreement of the completion of procedures necessary for that purpose.

2. The Depositary shall notify all Parties of the completion of procedures necessary for entry into force of this Additional Protocol.

3. If the Parties do not receive by 31 December 1996 notifications pursuant to paragraph 2 of this Article this Additional Protocol shall be applied provisionally from 1 January 1997.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto, have signed this Additional Protocol.

Done at Jasná this 13th day of September 1996 in a single authentic copy in the English language which shall be deposited with the Government of Poland. The Depositary shall transmit certified copies to all Parties.

For the Czech Republic
Vladimír Dlouhý (s)

For the Republic of Hungary
Tomas Suchmann (s)

For the Republic of Poland
Janusz Kaczurba (s)

For the Slovak Republic
Karol Česnek (s)

For the Republic of Slovenia
Janko Deželak (s)

PROTOCOL 8

(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 3)

ABOLITION OF CUSTOMS DUTIES BETWEEN THE CZECH REPUBLIC AND THE SLOVAK REPUBLIC ON THE ONE SIDE AND THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON THE OTHER SIDE

1. For the products originating in the Republic of Slovenia imported to the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic zero customs duties are applied from January 1, 1997.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia to products originating in the Czech Republic or in the Slovak Republic listed in Annex A to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to 50% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to 25% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

This reduction is valid only for the period in which passenger cars originating in the Republic of Slovenia and imported to the Czech Republic or to the Slovak Republic do not comply with the conditions of Protocol 7 of Central European Free Trade Agreement. In case these passenger cars comply with the conditions of Protocol 7 of the Central European Free Trade Agreement customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia to passenger cars originating in the Czech Republic shall be completely eliminated.

3. For the products originating in the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic imported to the Republic of Slovenia and not listed in Annex A to this Protocol, zero customs duties are applied from January 1, 1997.

ANNEX A TO PROTOCOL 8

870321

870322¹

870323

870324

870331

870332

870333

870390

-
1. with the exception of 87032219 according to the Czech and Slovak Customs nomenclature and 870322900 according to the Slovenian Customs nomenclature

PROTOCOL 9

(referred to in paragraph 2 of Article 3)

ABOLITION OF CUSTOMS DUTIES BETWEEN THE REPUBLIC OF HUNGARY ON THE ONE SIDE AND THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON THE OTHER SIDE

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia to products originating in the Republic of Hungary listed in Annex A to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to 45 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - to 30 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2000 - to 15 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2001 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

2. For the products originating in the Republic of Hungary imported to the Republic of Slovenia and not listed in Annex A to this Protocol zero customs duties shall be applied from January 1, 1997.

3. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Hungary to products originating in the Republic of Slovenia listed in Annex B to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to 60 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to 45 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - to 30 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2000 - to 15 % of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2001 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

4. For the products originating in the Republic of Slovenia imported to the Republic of Hungary and not listed in Annex B to this Protocol zero customs duties shall be applied from January 1, 1997.

ANNEX A TO PROTOCOL 9

252310	540784	591110	610422	611520	640330
252329	540791	591120	610423	611591	640340
252330	540793	591131	610429	611592	640351
252390	540794	591132	610431	611593	640391
283531	550810	591140	610432	611599	640411
441810	550820	591190	610433	611610	640419
441820	551421	600110	610439	620510	640420
480252	551422	600121	610441	620520	640510
481011	551423	600122	610442	620530	640520
481012	551429	600129	610443	620590	640590
481091	551441	600191	610444	620610	681110
481810	551442	600192	610449	620620	681120
481820	551443	600199	610451	620630	681130
481910	551449	600210	610452	620640	681190
481940	551612	600220	610453	620690	700800
482359	551622	600230	610459	620711	701329
520831	551632	600241	610461	620719	722830
520832	551642	600242	610462	620721	722840
520833	551692	600243	610463	620722	722850
520839	560210	600249	610469	620729	722860
520851	560221	600291	610510	620791	722870
520852	560229	600292	610520	620792	730810
520853	560290	600293	610590	620799	730820
520859	560741	600299	610610	620811	730830
520931	560749	610110	610620	620819	730840
520932	560750	610120	610690	620821	730890
520939	560790	610130	610910	620822	731412
520951	580110	610190	610990	620829	731413
520952	580121	610210	611010	620891	731414
520959	580122	610220	611020	620892	731419
521031	580123	610230	611030	620899	860310
521032	580124	610290	611090	620910	860390
521039	580125	610311	611110	620920	860400
521041	580126	610312	611120	620930	860500
521042	580131	610319	611130	620990	860610
521049	580132	610321	611190	621111	860620
540110	580133	610322	611211	621112	860630
540730	580134	610323	611212	621120	860691
540742	580135	610329	611219	621131	860692
540744	580136	610331	611220	621132	860699
540751	580190	610332	611231	621133	860900
540752	580211	610333	611239	621139	870310
540753	580219	610339	611241	621141	870321
540754	580620	610341	611249	621142	870322
540761	580631	610342	611300	621143	870323
540769	580632	610343	611410	621149	870324
540772	580710	610349	611420	640219	870331
540773	590310	610411	611430	640220	870332
540774	590320	610412	611490	640230	870333
540781	590390	610413	611511	640291	870390
540782	590491	610419	611512	640299	
540783	590492	610421	611519	640319	

ANNEX B TO PROTOCOL 9

283531	4810119102	5208530099	530919	580421	610323
441810	4810119103	5208590099	530921	580429	610329
441820	4810119902	520921	530929	580430	610331
480251	4810119903	520922	5311009001	580500	610332
4802522001	481012	520929	560311	580610	610333
4802528001	481021	520931	560312	580620	610339
480253	481029	520932	560313	580631	610341
480260	481031	520939	560314	580632	610342
4803001000	481039	520941	560391	580639	610343
4803003102	481091	520942	560392	580640	610349
4803003103	481099	520943	560393	580710	610411
4803003104	481131	520949	560394	580790	610412
4803003199	4811390001	520951	570110	581010	610413
4803003900	4814200099	520952	570190	581091	610419
4803009002	481610	520959	570210	581092	610421
4803009003	481630	5210211099	570220	581099	610422
4803009004	481690	5210219099	570231	581100	610423
4803009099	481710	5210220099	570232	590110	610429
480411	481720	5210290099	570239	590190	610431
480419	481730	5210311099	570241	590210	610432
480421	481810	5210319099	570242	590220	610433
480429	481820	5210320099	570249	590290	610439
480431	481830	5210390099	570251	590310	610441
480439	481910	5210410099	570252	590320	610442
480441	481920	5210420099	570259	590390	610443
480442	481930	5210490099	570291	590410	610444
480449	481940	5210510099	570292	590491	610449
480451	481960	5210520099	570299	590492	610451
480452	482010	5210590099	570310	590500	610452
480459	482020	521121	570320	590610	610453
480521	482030	521122	570330	590691	610459
480522	482040	521129	570390	590699	610461
480523	482050	521131	570410	590700	610462
480529	482090	521132	570490	590900	610463
480530	482110	521139	570500	591000	610469
4805400099	482190	521141	580110	591110	610510
480550	482319	521142	580121	5911200002	610520
4805601000	4907003000	521143	580122	5911200099	610590
4805602000	4907009100	521149	580123	591131	610610
4805604000	4907009900	521151	580124	591132	610620
4805606000	5208211099	521152	580125	591140	610690
4805609002	5208219099	521159	580126	591190	610711
4805609099	520822	5212121099	580131	610110	610712
4805701100	5208230099	5212129099	580132	610120	610719
4805701999	5208290099	5212131099	580133	610130	610721
4805709002	5208310099	5212139099	580134	610190	610722
4805709099	520832	5212141099	580135	610210	610729
4805801100	5208330099	5212149099	580136	610220	610791
4805801903	5208390099	5212151099	580190	610230	610792
4805801999	5208410099	5212159099	580211	610290	610799
4805809003	520842	521222	580219	610311	610811
4805809099	5208430099	521223	580220	610312	610819
480810	5208490099	521224	5802300001	610319	610821
480820	5208510099	521225	5802300002	610321	610822
480830	520852	530911	580410	610322	610829

610831	620212	620690	630110	630800	7003129999
610832	620213	620711	630120	630900	700319
610839	620219	620719	630130	631010	700320
610891	620291	620721	630140	631090	700330
610892	620292	620722	630190	640219	700420
610899	620293	620729	630210	640220	700490
610910	620299	6207919001	630221	640230	700510
610990	620311	620792	630222	640291	700521
611010	620312	620799	630229	640299	700529
611020	620319	620811	630231	640312	700530
611030	620321	620819	630232	640319	700600
611090	620322	620821	630239	6403200099	700711
611110	620323	620822	630240	640330	700721
611120	620329	620829	630251	640340	700800
611130	620331	620891	630252	640351	7010200099
611190	620332	620892	630253	6403591199	7010911099
611211	620333	620899	630259	6403593100	7010912199
611212	620339	620910	630260	6403593999	7010912999
611219	620341	620920	630291	6403595000	7010916099
611220	620342	620930	630292	6403599100	7010919099
611231	620343	620990	630293	6403599500	7010921099
611239	620349	621010	630299	6403599999	7010922199
611241	620411	621020	630311	640391	7010922999
611249	620412	621030	630312	6403991199	7010926099
611300	620413	621040	630319	6403993100	7010929099
611410	620419	621050	630391	6403993300	7010931099
611420	620421	621111	630392	6403993600	7010932199
611430	620422	621112	630399	6403993899	7010932999
611490	620423	621120	630411	6403995000	7010936199
611511	620429	621131	630419	6403999100	7010936999
611512	620431	621132	630491	6403999300	7010937099
611519	620432	621133	630492	6403999600	7010939099
611520	620433	621139	630493	6403999899	7010941099
611591	620439	621141	630499	640411	7010942099
611592	620441	621142	630510	640419	7010946099
611593	620442	621143	630520	640420	7010947199
611599	620443	621149	630532	640510	7010947999
611610	620444	621210	630533	640520	7010949099
611691	620449	621220	630539	640590	701310
611692	620451	621230	630590	6908101099	701321
611693	620452	621290	630611	6908109099	701329
611699	620453	621310	630612	6908901199	701331
611710	620459	621320	630619	6908902199	701332
611720	620461	621390	630621	6908902999	701339
611780	620462	621410	630622	6908903199	701391
611790	620463	621420	630629	6908905199	701399
620111	620469	621430	630631	6908909199	720810 ¹
620112	620510	621440	630639	6908909399	720825
620113	620520	621490	630641	6908909999	720826
620119	620530	621510	630649	691190	720827
620191	620590	621520	630691	691200	720836
620192	620610	621590	630699	691410	720915 ²
620193	620620	621600	630710	691490	720916
620199	620630	621710	630720	7003129100	720917
620211	620640	621790	630790	7003129901	720918

1. Except plates under 12 mm thickness and above 1500 mm width and above 12 mm thickness and 2500 mm width
2. Except plates under 2,0 mm thickness and above 1500 mm

720925	721633	7304511101	730793	740819	870331
720926	721640	7304511901	730799	740821	870332
720927	721650	7304513001	730810	740822	870333
720928	721661	7304519101	730820	740829	870390
720990	721669	7304519901	730830	740911	870410
721030	721691	730511	730840	740919	8704211002
721041	721699	730512	730890	740921	8704211003
721049	721710	730519	730900	740929	8704213102
721061	721720	730520	731010	740931	8704213900
721069	721730	730531	731021	740940	8704219102
721250	721790	730539	731029	740990	8704219900
7213100001	722410	730590	7311001099	741110	870422
7213100099	722490	730610	7311009199	741121	870423
721320	722820	730620	7311009999	741122	8704311099
721391	722830	7306301001	731210	741129	8704313900
721399	722840	7306301002	731290	852110	8704319199
721410	722850	7306301003	731413	852520	8704319900
7214200099	722860	7306302100	731419	8526921000	
721430	722870	7306302900	731420	8526929099	
721491	730120	7306305101	731431	853921	
721499	7302101000	7306305901	731439	853931	
721510	7302103199	7306307101	731441	853941	
721550	7302103900	7306307102	731442	853949	
721590	7302109099	7306307801	731449	870210	
721610	730220	7306307802	731450	870290	
721621	730230	7306309001	732090	870321	
721622	730240	7306309002	732620	870322	
721631	730290	730791	732690	870323	
721632	730421	730792	740811	870324	

PROTOCOL 10
(referred to in paragraph 1 of Article 1)

**ABOLITION OF CUSTOMS DUTIES BETWEEN THE
REPUBLIC OF POLAND ON THE ONE SIDE AND
THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA ON THE OTHER
SIDE**

C to this Protocol, zero customs duties shall be applied from
January 1, 1997

ANNEX A TO PROTOCOL 10

1. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Poland to products originating in the Republic of Slovenia listed in Annex A to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to five-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to four-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - to three-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2000 - to two-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2001 - to one-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2002 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

2. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Poland to products originating in the Republic of Slovenia listed in Annex B to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to six-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to five-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - to four-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2000 - to three-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2001 - to two-sevenths of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2002 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

3. For the products originating in the Republic of Slovenia imported to the Republic of Poland and not listed in Annexes A and B to this Protocol, zero customs duties shall be applied from January 1, 1997.

4. Customs duties on imports applicable in the Republic of Slovenia to products originating in the Republic of Poland listed in Annex C to this Protocol shall be progressively reduced in accordance with the following timetable:

- on January 1, 1997 - to 70% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1998 - to 45% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 1999 - to 35% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2000 - to 20% of the basic duty,
- on January 1, 2001 - the remaining duties shall be eliminated.

5. For the products originating in the Republic of Poland imported to the Republic of Slovenia and not listed in Annex

HS CODES 1996

870321
870322190
870322901
870322909
870323190
870323901
870323909
870324
870331
870332190
870332901
870332909
870333190
870333901
870333909
870390901
870390909
870600915
870600916
870710900

ANNEX B TO PROTOCOL 10

HS CODES 1996

870120
870210
870290
870410
870421
870422
870423
870431
870432
870490
870510
870520
870530
870540
870590
870600115
870600116
870600195
870600196
870600995
870600996
870790909

HS CODES 1996

	721710
720826	721720
720827	722011
720837	722012
720838	722020
720839	722090
720840	722211
720851	722219
720852	722220
720853	722230
720854	722300
720890	722810
721113	722820
721114	722830
721119	722840
721123	722850
721129	722860
721190	722910
721310	722920
721420	722990
721491	870321
721499	870322
721550	870323
721590	870324
721661	870331
721669	870332
721691	870333
721699	870390